Subject index

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Symbols

! (not), see logical operators
!= (not equal), see relational operators
& (and), see logical operators
* abbreviation character, see abbreviations
*, clear subcommand, [D] clear
* comment indicator, [P] comments
,, row-join operator, see join operator
= abbreviation character, see abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] struct
,, class, [P] class
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] Comments,
 [P] comments

// comment indicator, [M-2] Comments, [P] comments

// comment indicator, [M-2] Comments, [P] comments

; delimiter, [P] #delimit
< (less than), see relational operators
<= (less than or equal), see relational operators
== (equality), see relational operators
> (greater than), see relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
?: see conditional operator
? abbreviation characters, see abbreviations
\, column-join operator, see join operator
| (or), see logical operators
~ (not), see logical operators
~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
~= (not equal), see relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] Glossary
1:M matched design, [PSS-2] power mcc,
 [PSS-5] Glossary
1PL, see one-parameter logistic model
1pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 1pl
 postestimation
2×2×K contingency table, [PSS-5] Glossary
2×2 contingency table, [PSS-5] Glossary
2PL, see two-parameter logistic model
2pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 2pl
 postestimation
3PL, see three-parameter logistic model
3pl, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt 3pl
 postestimation

A

.a, .b, ., .z, see missing values
a posteriori, [BAYES] Glossary
a priori, [BAYES] Glossary
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard

Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see robust,
Abadie–Imbens standard errors
abbrev() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] abbrev()
abbreviations,
for commands and options, [U] 11.1.1 varlist,
[U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
for strings, see abbrev() function
for variable names, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules,
[U] 11.4 varname and varlists
unabbreviating command names, [P] unabcmd
unabbreviating variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab
ability, [IRT] Glossary, also see item response theory
models
abond, estat subcommand, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd
postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys
postestimation
abort command execution, [U] 9 The Break key,
[U] 10 Keyboard use
about command, [R] about
abs() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] abs()
absolute value
dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
function, see abs() function
absorption in regression, [R] areg
ace command, [TS] corrgram
accelerated failure-time model, [FMM] fmm: streg,
acceptance
rate, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
region, [PSS-5] Glossary
Access, Microsoft, importing from, [D] odbc
accrual period, [PSS-2] power exponential,
accum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
A, clear() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
acos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
acosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
acpl, estat subcommand, [TS] estat acplot
acprplot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
actual
alpha, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see significance level
confidence-interval width, [PSS-5] Glossary
power, see power
probability of confidence-interval width, [PSS-5] Glossary
sample size, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see sample-size
sample-size ratio, [PSS-5] Glossary
significance level, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see
significance level
actuarial tables, see life tables
adaptation, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
period, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
adaptive iteration, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
adaptive lasso, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso examples, [LASSO] lasso fitting,
[LASSO] Glossary
add, 
if subcommand, [TS] if add
mi subcommand, [MI] mi add
return subcommand, [P] return
add factor, [TS] Glossary
added lines, y=x, [G-2] graph twoway function
added-variable plots, [R] regress postestimation

diagnostic plots
addgroup, sgd subcommand, [SEM] sgd
addition across
observations, [D] egen
variables, [D] egen
addition operator, see arithmetic operators
addplot() option, [G-3] addplot_option
ADF, see asymptotic distribution free
adjacent areas, [SP] Glossary
adjust, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast adjust
adjusted
Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] sts
margins, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
means, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation

diagnostic plots
administrative censoring, [PSS-2] power cox,
[PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
logrank, [PSS-5] Glossary
ado
command, [R] net
describe command, [R] net
dir command, [R] net
uninstall command, [R] net
update command, [R] ado update, [R] net
ado,
clear subcommand, [D] clear
view subcommand, [R] view
ado_d, view subcommand, [R] view
.ado file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
ado-files, [U] 17 Ado-files, [U] 18.11 Ado-files
adding comments to, [P] comments,
[U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines inado-files
debugging, [P] trace, [U] 18.11.3 Debugging ado-files
downloading, see files, downloading
ado-files, continued
editing, [R] doedit
installing, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] ssc, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
location of, [P] sysdir, [R] which
long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
path for, see ado-path
searching for, [R] search, [R] ssc
updating community-contributed, [R] ado update,
[U] 29.4 Downloading and managing additions by users
version control with, [P] version
viewing source of, [P] viewsource
adopath
+ command, [P] sysdir
++ command, [P] sysdir
- command, [P] sysdir
command, [P] sysdir
ado-path, [M-5] adosubdir(), [P] sysdir,
[U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
adosize, set subcommand, [P] sysdir, [R] set,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
adosubdir macro function, [P] macro
adosubdir() function, [M-5] adosubdir()
A.exists() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstloc() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.firstval() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AFT, see accelerated failure-time model
A.get() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,
[MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary
aggregate
functions, [D] egen
statistics, dataset of, [D] collapse
agreement, interrater, [R] kappa
AIC, see Akaike information criterion
AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting
aipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects aipw
Akaike information criterion, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary, [R] BIC note, [R] estat,
[R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
[R] lrtest, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat logit,
[SEM] Example 4, [SEM] Example 51g,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[ST] streg
A.key() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.keys() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,
[P] matrix define, [U] 13 Functions and expressions
alignment of text, [G-3] textbox_options
_all, [U] 11.1.1 varlist
all,
clear subcommand, [D] clear
update subcommand, [R] update
all() function, [M-5] all()
allof() function, [M-5] allof()
allof() function, [M-5] allof()
anomalies, [CM] Glossary
analysis of covariance, [R] anova, [U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
analysis of variance, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power two-way,
[U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
Kruskal–Wallis, [R] kwallis
plots, [R] marginsplot
repeated measures, [PSS-2] power repeated,
[R] anova, [U] 27.3.1 ANOVA and ANCOVA
analysis step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, also see estimation
analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] swilk
analytic weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.2 Analytic weights
anchor variable, see anchoring
anchoring, [SEM] Glossary, also see model identification
ANOVA, see analysis of covariance
and operator, see logical operators
Anderberg coefficient similarity measure,
[CM] measure_option
A.nextloc() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
A.nextval() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
angle of text, [G-4] anglestyle
angular similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
A.notfound() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
ANOVA, see analysis of variance
anova command, [R] anova, [R] anova postestimation
ANOVA DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA
anova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
Anscombe residual, [ME] me, [ME] meclolog
postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation,
[ME] menbreg postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit
postestimation, [ME] binreg postestimation, [R] glm postestimation
anti, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
alternative, continued
variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onevariance
alternatives, [CM] Glossary
variable, [CM] Glossary
identifying, [CM] cmset
alternatives, estat subcommand, [CM] nlogit postestimation
alternative-specific variable, [CM] Glossary
ameans command, [R] ameans
American Standard Code for Information Interchange, see text, ASCII
A.N() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
anti-image
correlation matrix, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] Glossary
covariance matrix, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] Glossary
any() function, [M-5] all()
anycount(), egen function, [D] egen
anymatch(), egen function, [D] egen
anyof() function, [M-5] all()
anyvalue(), egen function, [D] egen
A-PARCH, see asymmetric power autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity
append,
mi subcommand, [MI] mi append
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin
append command, [D] append, [U] 23 Combining
datasets
append data, [D] append, [MI] mi append,
[U] 23 Combining datasets
append rows and columns to matrix, [P] matrix define
_ellipsis variable, [D] append
approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] mds
postestimation
approximation denominator degrees of freedom, see
denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–
Roger, see denominator degrees of freedom,
Satterthwaite
A . put() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AR, see autoregressive
arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] mi impute
chained, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary,
also see pattern of missingness
arccosine, arcsine, and arctangent functions,
ARCH, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
arch command, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation
Archival Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing
from, [D] import fred
Archival FRED, see Archival Federal Reserve Economic
Data, importing from
archlm, estat subcommand, [R] regress
postestimation time series
area data, [SP] Intro 3, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 5,
[SP] Intro 6
cross-sectional, [SP] spset
panel, [SP] spset
with shapefiles, rules for working with, [SP] Intro 4
area, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway area
area under the curve, [R] lroc, also see pharmacokinetic
data, also see receiver operating characteristic
analysis
areal data, [SP] Intro, [SP] Glossary, also see area data
areas, [G-4] colorstyle, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Intro 2,
[SP] Glossary, also see fill, areas, dimming and
brightening, also see fill, color, setting
area style, [G-4] area style
areg command, [R] areg, [R] areg postestimation
A . reinit() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
Arellano–Bond estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] Glossary
Arellano–Bover estimator, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
A . remove() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
ARFIMA, see autoregressive fractionally integrated
moving-average model
arfima command, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima
postestimation
arg() function, [M-5] sin()
args command, [P] syntax
args() function, [M-5] args()
arguments, [M-6] Glossary
program, [M-2] Declarations
values returned in, [M-1] Returned args
ARIMA, see autoregressive integrated moving-average
model
arima command, [TS] arima, [TS] arima
postestimation
arithmetic operators, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
[SP] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic
operators
ARMA, see autoregressive moving average
ARMAX, see autoregressive moving average with
exogenous inputs
arroots, estat subcommand, [TS] estat arroots
array, [M-6] Glossary
arrays, class, [P] class
Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] class
Arrdropel built-in class modifier, [P] class
Arrindexof built-in class function, [P] class
Arrnels built-in class function, [P] class
arrows, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] class
Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] class
as error, display directive, [P] display
as input, display directive, [P] display
as result, display directive, [P] display
as text, display directive, [P] display
as txt, display directive, [P] display
asarray() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contains() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_contents() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_create() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_elements() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_first() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_key() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_keys() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_next() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_notfound() function, [M-5] asarray()
asarray_remove() function, [M-5] asarray()
box, [G-2] graph dot
ASCII, see text, ASCII
ascii() function, [M-5] ascii()
ASF, see average structural function
asin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
asinh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions, [M-5] sin()
_asis, display directive, [P] display
asis print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
ASM, see average structural mean
ASP, see average structural probability
changing, [G-2] graph display
controlling, [G-2] graph combine
assert command, [D] assert
assert() function, [M-5] assert()
asserteq() function, [M-5] assert()
assertnested command, [D] assertnested
assignment, class, [P] class
assignment operator, [M-2] op_assignment, [U] 11.1.5 =exp
association test, [R] correlate, [R] Epitab,
[R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway,
[R] tetrachoric, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
association, measures of, [R] tabulate twoway
associative arrays, [M-5] asarray()
, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
AssociativeArray() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
asymmetric power autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
asymmetry, see skewness
asymptotic distribution free, [SEM] Intro 4,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
asvargs option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot
table, [ST] sts graph
atan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atan2() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
atanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
ATE, see average treatment effect
ATET, see average treatment effect on treated
attributable fraction, [R] Epitab, [ST] Glossary
attributable proportion, [R] Epitab
attributes, [SP] Glossary
AUC, see area under the curve
augmented
component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] Glossary
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
regression, [MI] Glossary, also see imputation,
perfect prediction
Author Support Program, [U] 3.7.2 For authors
auto.dta, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
autocode() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[U] 26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to
categorical variables
autocorrelation, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats
eess, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgram, [TS] dfactor, [TS] newey,
[TS] prais, [TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm, [TS] var, [TS] varlm, also see HAC variance estimate
dynamic model, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtgp,
[XT] xtdpdsys
function, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] Glossary
residual, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtreg

test, [R] regress postestimation time series,
[XT] xtbond, [XT] xtgp postestimation,
[XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
autocovariance, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgram, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
automatic print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
autoregressive, [TS] arch, [TS] arima, [TS] arima,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm
conditional heteroskedasticity
effects, [TS] arch
effects, testing for, [R] regress postestimation
time series
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation,
[TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH
model
test, [R] regress postestimation time series
error, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Glossary
fractionally integrated moving-average model,
[TS] arima, [TS] arima postestimation,
integrated moving-average model, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima postestimation, [TS] estat acplot,
model, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Glossary, [TS] dfactor,
[TS] estat acplot, [TS] mswitch, [TS] psdensity,
[TS] sspace, [TS] threshold, [TS] ucm
moving average, [TS] arch, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary
moving average with exogenous inputs, [TS] arima,
[TS] arima, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary
autotabgraphs, set subcommand, [R] set
available area, [G-3] region_options, [G-4] areastyle,
available-case analysis, [G-3] region_options,
A. val() function, [M-5] AssociativeArray()
average, see means
marginal effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
partial effects (APEs), [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
predictions, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot
RVI, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
structural function, [ERM] Glossary
structural mean, [ERM] Glossary
structural probability, [ERM] Glossary
treatment effect, [ERM] Intro 5, [ERM] Intro 9,
[ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprob1t, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] eregress, [ERM] estat teffects,
[ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 5,
[ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 9,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
[TE] teffects multivalued, [TE] teffects nmatch,
[TE] teffects pmatch, [TE] teffects ra,
[TE] Glossary
treatment effect on treated, [ERM] Intro 5,
[ERM] Intro 9, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprob1t,
[ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] estat teffects, [ERM] Example 2b,
[ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] Example 3b,
[ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 5,
[ERM] Glossary, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects ipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] teffects nmatch,
treatment effect on untreated, [ERM] Glossary
averagelinkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
average-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary
avplot and avplots commands, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
[aweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.4.2 Analytic weights
axis
labeling, [G-3] axis_label_options,
[G-3] axis_options
line, look of, [G-3] axis_scale_options,
[G-3] cat_axis_label_options,
[G-3] cat_axis_line_options
log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
multiple scales, [G-3] axis_choice_options
axis, continued
overall look, [G-4] axisstyle
range, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options
scale, [G-3] axis_options,
[G-3] axis_scale_options
selection of, [G-3] axis_choice_options
setting offset between plot region and,
[G-3] region_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_scale_options,
[G-3] axis_scale_options
ticking, [G-3] axis_label_options
titling, [G-3] axis_options,
[G-3] axis_title_options
suppressing, [G-3] axis_title_options
B
_b[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
btitle() option, [G-3] title_options
b2title() option, [G-3] title_options
backed up message, [R] Maximize
background color, [G-4] Schemes intro
setting, [G-3] region_options
balanced, [CM] Glossary, [SP] spbalance
design, [PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
twoproportions, [PSS-2] power twovariances,
[PSS-2] power twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power
oneway, [PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power
repeated, [PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power
trend, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-4] Unbalanced
designs, [PSS-5] Glossary
repeated replication, [SVY] brr_options,
[SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
repeated replication standard errors, [SVY] svy brr,
[SVY] Variance estimation
standardized differences, [TE] tebalance summarize
variance ratios, [TE] tebalance summarize
band-pass filters, [TS] tsfilter bk, [TS] tsfilter cf,
[TS] Glossary
bar,
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway
bar
bar chart, [G-2] graph bar
barbsize option, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
barlook options, [G-3] barlook_options
bars
labeling, [G-3] blabel_option
look of, [G-3] barlook_options
Bartlett scoring, [MV] factor postestimation...
Bayes factor, \[BAYES\]
Intro
baxter–King filter, \[TS\]
battese–coelli parameterization, \[XT\]
xfrontier

prefix command, \[BAYES\]
bayes

basis, \[G-4\] alignmentstyle, \[G-4\] Glossary
baseline suboption, \[G-4\] alignmentstyle

B-spline, \[R\] npregress series
function, \[R\] npregress intro, \[R\] npregress series
polynomial, \[R\] npregress intro, \[R\] npregress series
spline, \[R\] npregress intro, \[R\] npregress series
basis, orthonormal, \[P\] matrix svd

batch means, \[BAYES\] bayesmh, \[BAYES\] bayesstats summary, \[BAYES\] Glossary

Battese–Coelli parameterization, \[XT\] xfrontier
Baxter–King filter, \[TS\] tsfilter, \[TS\] tsfilter bk

Bayes factor, \[BAYES\] Intro, \[BAYES\] Bayesian commands, \[BAYES\] bayesmh,
\[BAYES\] bayesstats ic, \[BAYES\] Glossary

bayes prefix command, \[BAYES\] bayes
Bayes’s theorem, \[BAYES\] Intro, \[BAYES\] bayesmh, \[BAYES\] Glossary, \[MV\] Glossary

bayes: betareg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: betareg
bayes: binreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: binreg
bayes: biprobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: biprobit
bayes: clogit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: clogit
bayes: cloglog command, \[BAYES\] bayes: cloglog
bayes: fracreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: fracreg
bayes: glm command, \[BAYES\] bayes: glm
bayes: gnbreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: gnbreg
bayes: heckman command, \[BAYES\] bayes: heckman
bayes: heckprobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: heckprobit
bayes: intreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: intreg
bayes: logistic command, \[BAYES\] bayes: logistic
bayes: logit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: logit
bayes: meclomlog command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: meclogen
bayes: meglm command, \[BAYES\] bayes: meglm
bayes: meintreg command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: meintreg
bayes: melogit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: melogit
bayes: membreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: membreg
bayes: meologit command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: meologit
bayes: meoprobit command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: meoprobit
bayes: mepoisson command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: mepoisson
bayes: mprobit command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: mprobit
bayes: mestreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: mestreg
bayes: metobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: metobit
bayes: mixed command, \[BAYES\] bayes: mixed
bayes: mlogit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: mlogit
bayes: mprobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: mprobit
bayes: mvreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: mvreg
bayes: nbreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: nbreg
bayes: ologit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: ologit
bayes: oprobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: oprobit
bayes: poisson command, \[BAYES\] bayes: poisson
bayes: probit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: probit
bayes: regress command, \[BAYES\] bayes: regress
bayes: streg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: streg
bayes: tbreg command, \[BAYES\] bayes: tbreg
bayes: tobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: tobit
bayes: tpoisson command, \[BAYES\] bayes: tpoisson
bayes: truncreg command,
\[BAYES\] bayes: truncreg
bayes: zinb command, \[BAYES\] bayes: zinb
bayes: zioprobit command, \[BAYES\] bayes: zioprobit
bayes: zip command, \[BAYES\] bayes: zip
bayesgraph command, \[BAYES\] bayesgraph
matrix command, \[BAYES\] bayesgraph

Bayesian analysis, \[BAYES\] Intro, \[BAYES\] Bayesian commands, \[BAYES\] bayesmh,
\[BAYES\] Bayesian postestimation,
\[BAYES\] bayesgraph, \[BAYES\] bayesstats,
\[BAYES\] bayesstats ess, \[BAYES\] bayesstats grubin, \[BAYES\] bayesstats ic,
\[BAYES\] bayesstats summary,
\[BAYES\] bayestest, \[BAYES\] bayestest interval,
\[BAYES\] bayestest model, \[BAYES\] Glossary, \[U\] 27.33 Bayesian analysis

concepts, \[BAYES\] Intro, \[BAYES\] bayesmh,
\[MI\] Intro substantive
Bayesian, continued

Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,

Bayesian model checking, [BAYES] Bayes introduction
user-defined evaluators, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators

Bayesian hypothesis testing, [BAYES] Bayesian commands
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation, [BAYES] bayestest
[BAYES] bayespredict [BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues, [BAYES] bayestest interval,

Bayesian regression, [BAYES] bayes [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators
beta, [BAYES] bayes: betareg
binomial family, [BAYES] bayes: binreg
bivariate probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit
complementary log-log, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog
fractional response, [BAYES] bayes: fracreg
generalized linear, [BAYES] bayes: glm
generalized negative binomial, [BAYES] bayes: gnbreg
Heckman selection, [BAYES] bayes: heckman
heteroskedastic linear, [BAYES] bayes: hetregress
heteroskedastic ordered probit, [BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit
heteroskedastic probit, [BAYES] bayes: hetprob
interval, [BAYES] bayes: intreg
linear, [BAYES] bayes: regress
logistic and logit, [BAYES] bayes: logistic
[BAYES] bayes: logit
multivariate, [BAYES] bayes: mvreg
negative binomial, [BAYES] bayes: nbreg
ordered logistic and logit, [BAYES] bayes: ologit
ordered probit, [BAYES] bayes: oprobit
parametric survival, [BAYES] bayes: streg
Poisson, [BAYES] bayes: poisson
probit, [BAYES] bayes: probit
tobit, [BAYES] bayes: tobit
truncated, [BAYES] bayes: truncreg
zero-inflated ordered probit, [BAYES] bayes: ziprobit
replicated data, [BAYES] Intro
sensitivity analysis, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic
summary statistics, [BAYES] Bayesian commands
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation, [BAYES] bayestest
[BAYES] bayesstats summary

Bayesmh command, [BAYES] bayesmh
bayespredict command, [BAYES] bayespredict
bayesreps command, [BAYES] bayespredict
bayesstats command, [BAYES] bayesstats
ess command, [BAYES] bayesstats ess
grubin command, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin
ic command, [BAYES] bayesstats ic
ppvalues command, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues
summary command, [BAYES] bayesstats summary
bayestest
  command, [BAYES] bayestest command, [BAYES] bayestest command, [BAYES] bayestest command, [BAYES]
bc
  check command, [D] bc
  create command, [D] bc
  describe command, [D] bc
  dir command, [D] bc
  load command, [D] bc
BCC, see boundary characteristic curve
bcskew0 command, [R] bcskew0
Begg and Mazumdar test, [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
Begg test, [META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
begin
  putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin,
  [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient, [SEM] estat egof
Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat framework, [SEM] Example 11,
[SEM] Glossary
Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm,
beta, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see probability
coefficient, [R] regress
density,
  central, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
distribution,
  cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
function,
  complement to incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
incomplete, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
regression, [R] betareg, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [U] 27.5 Fractional outcomes
beta-min condition, [LASSO] Glossary
betaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
binomial

distribution,
  confidence intervals, [R] ci
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
family regression, [R] binreg
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
probability test, [R] bitest
test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
binomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
binomialap() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
binomialap() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
binormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
binreg command, [R] binreg, [R] binreg
  postestimation
bioequivalence test, [BAYES] bayesmh, [R] pk
  [R] pkequiv
biophasmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
biplot, [MV] biplot, [MV] ca postestimation plots,
  [MV] Glossary
biplot command, [MV] biplot
biprobit command, [R] biprobit, [R] biprobit
  postestimation
biquartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
biquartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
bisection method, see iterations, bisection method
bitest and bitesti commands, [R] bitest
bitmap, [G-3] jpg_options, [G-3] png_options,
  [G-3] tif_options
bitmap image, see image format
bivariate normal function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
bivariate probit regression, [ERM] Example 5,
  [R] biprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
biweight kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
  kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
  [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] npregreg kernel,
  [R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffects overlap
biweight regression estimates, [R] rreg
biyearly() function, [U] 26 Working with categorical data and factor variables
bk, tisfilter subcommand, [TS] tisfilter bk
blanks, removing from strings, [FN] String functions, [M-5] strtrim()
break command, [P] break
Break key, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
     interception, [P] break, [P] capture
processing, [M-5] setbreakintr( )
breakkey() function, [M-5] setbreakintr( )
breakkeyreset() function, [M-5] setbreakintr( )
Bree fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
Breitung test, [XT] xtunitroot
Breitung, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Breusch–Godfrey test, [R] regress postestimation
Breusch–Pagan/Lagrange multiplier test, [XT] xtg test
Breusch–Pagan test, [MV] mvreg, [R] sureg
Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
brier command, [R] brier
Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
breakpoint commands, [D] break
Browse command, [D] edit
browse, view subcommand, [R] view
Broyden–Powell method, [M-5] solvenl( )
BRR, see balanced repeated replication
brr_options, [SVY] brr_options
bsample command, [R] bsample
B-spline basis, [R] npregress series
bsqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
bstat command, [R] bstat
bstat prefix, [R] bstat
bstyle() option, [G-3] barlook_options
bubble plot, [META] estat bubbleplot,
     [META] Glossary
bubbleplot, estat subcommand, [META] estat bubbleplot
buffmtisnum() function, [M-5] bufio( )
buffmtislen() function, [M-5] bufio( )
bufbyteorder() function, [M-5] bufio( )
buforder I/O, [M-5] bufio( )
bufget() function, [M-5] bufio( )
bufio() function, [M-5] bufio( )
bufmissingvalue() function, [M-5] bufio( )
bufput() function, [M-5] bufio( )
build, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
Builder (GUI), [SEM] Glossary
building a graph, [G-1] Graph intro
built-in, class, [P] class
built-in variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
     [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
burn-in period, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
     [BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] Glossary,
     [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained,
     [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
business calendars, [D] bcal, [D] Datetime business calendars, [D] Datetime business calendars creation,
     [M-5] date(), [TS] Intro, [U] 25.7 Business dates and calendars
business dates, see business calendars
Butterworth filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bw
bw, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter bw
_by() function, [P] byable
by() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-3] by_option
by(), use of leads with, [G-3] by_option,
by varlist: prefix, [D] by, [P] byable, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
     _byindex() function, [P] byable
     _bylastcall() function, [P] byable
     _byn1() function, [P] byable
     _byn2() function, [P] byable
bysort varlist: prefix, [D] by
by-groups, [D] by, [D] statsby, [P] byable, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
byvar() function, [FN] Programming functions,
     [M-5] byteorder()
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Command</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c(rngseed_mt64s) c-segment size</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(rngstate) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [R] set emptycells, [R] set seed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(rngstream) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(scheme) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(scrollbufsize) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(SE) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(searchdefault) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(segmentsize) c-class value</td>
<td>[D] memory, [P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(aformat) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [R] set cformat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(showbaselevels) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [R] set showbaselevels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(showemptycells) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [R] set showbaselevels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(showomitted) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [R] set showbaselevels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(smallestdouble) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(smoothfonts) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(stata_version) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_base) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_personal) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_plus) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_site) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(sysdir_stata) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] sysdir</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(timeout1) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(timeout2) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(tmpdir) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(trace) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(tracedepth) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(traceexpand) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(trachelle) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(traceindent) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(tracenc) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(traceseq) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] trace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(type) c-class value</td>
<td>[D] generate, [P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(update_interval) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(update_prompt) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(update_query) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(username) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(userversion) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(varabbrev) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(varkeyboard) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(version) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned, [P] version</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(Wdays) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(Weekdays) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c(width) c-class value</td>
<td>[P] c-returned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA, see correspondence analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA command</td>
<td>[MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] ca postestimation plots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabiplot command</td>
<td>[MV] ca postestimation plots</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>calculator</td>
<td>[R] display</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calinski and Harabasz index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
Caller pseudofunction, [FN] Programming functions
Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
candisc command, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
canon command, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation
canonical correlation analysis, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] Glossary, also see correspondence analysis
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] Glossary
canontest, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
capped spikes, [G-3] rcap options
caprojection command, [MV] ca postestimation plots
caption() option, [G-3] title_options
capture command, [P] capture
carryover effects, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
case, [CM] Glossary
ID variable, [CM] Glossary
case–cohort data, [ST] sttocc

casement displays, [G-3] by_option
case-specific variable, [CM] Glossary
casewise deletion, [D] collapse, [D] egen, [P] mark, also see listwise deletion
cat command, [D] type
cat() function, [M-5] cat()
categorical, see factor variables
axis, look of labels, [G-3] cat_axis_label_options
line, [G-3] cat_axis_line_options
contrasts after anova, [R] contrast
categorical, continued

covariates, [R] anova
data, agreement, measures for, [R] kappa
graphs, [R] grmeanby, [R] spikeplot
item, [IRT] Glossary
outcomes, see outcomes, categorical, also see outcomes, binary, also see outcomes, ordinal
regression, also see outcomes subentry
absorbing one categorical variable, [R] areg
tabulations, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate summarize()
variable creation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi
variable imputation, see imputation, categorical variables, [ERM] Glossary, [U] 26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
category
boundary curve, see boundary characteristic curve
boundary location, [IRT] Glossary
characteristic curve, [IRT] itrgraph icc, [IRT] Glossary
response function, [IRT] itrgraph icc, [IRT] Glossary
Cauchy
density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution,
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchy() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchyden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cauchytail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
cc command, [R] Epitab
CCC, see category characteristic curve
ccc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch ccc
cchart command, [R] QC
cchi command, [R] Epitab
c-class command, [P] creturn
CCT, see controlled clinical trial study
CD, see coefficient of determination
cd command, [D] cd
cd, net subcommand, [R] net
Cdhms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
cdir, classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
cell means, [PSS-5] Glossary
central posterior interval, see equal-tailed credible interval
central tendency, measures of, see means, see medians
centroidlinkage, 
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
centroid-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
certainty strata, [SVY] estat
certainty units, [SVY] Variance estimation
certify data, [D] assert, [D] assertnest,
[P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
cf command, [D] cf
cf, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter cf
CFA, see confirmatory factor analysis
CFI, see comparative fit index
cformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
cgraph, irf subcommand, [TS] irf cgraph
chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
change, frame subcommand, [D] frame change
changeeol command, [D] changeeol
changing
data, see edit data
directories, [D] cd
__char(#), display directive, [P] display
char
  command, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
define command, [P] char
list command, [P] char
macro function, [P] macro
rename command, [P] char
char() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] ascii()
character
data, see string variables
variables, [D] infile (free format)
characteristic roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
  [U] 12.8 Characteristics, [U] 18.3.6 Macro functions,
  [U] 18.3.13 Referring to characteristics, [U] Glossary
chdir command, [D] cd
  _chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
check,
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
  icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
  icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
  icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
  icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
check data, [D] assert, [D] assertnested
checkestimationsample command,
  [P] signestimationsample
checkpoint, [D] snapshot
checksum, set subcommand, [D] checksum, [R] set
checksum command, [D] checksum
checksums of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature,
  [P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
chi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
chi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
chi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
chi-squared distribution, continued
  inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
  noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
hypothesis test, [R] hausman, [R] lrtest, [R] sdest,
  [R] tabulate twoway, [R] test, [R] testnl
  noncentrality parameter, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  probability plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
  quantile plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
test for marginal homogeneity, [R] symmetry
test of independence, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate
twoway, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
Chms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date()
choice model, [CM] Intro, [U] 27.10 Choice models
  Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: clogit,
    [BAYES] bayes: cloglog, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
    [BAYES] bayes: heckprob,
    [BAYES] bayes: hetprob,
    [BAYES] bayes: logistic, [BAYES] bayes: logit,
    [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,
    [BAYES] bayes: megglm,
    [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
    [BAYES] bayes: meprob,
    [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
    [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
    [BAYES] bayes: probit
  conditional logit (McFadden’s), [CM] cmclogit
  data, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] cmchoiceset,
    [CM] cmsample, [CM] cmset,
    [CM] cmsummarize, [CM] cmtab,
    [D] assertnested
  extended regression, [ERM] eprobit
  finite mixture, [FMM] fmm: cloglog,
    [FMM] fmm: glm, [FMM] fmm: logit,
    [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [FMM] fmm: probit
  mixed logit, [CM] cmmixlogit, [CM] cmxtnlogit
  multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meloglog,
    [ME] megglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meprob
  multinomial probit, [CM] cmnprobit
  nested logit, [CM] nlogit
  panel data, [CM] Intro 7, [CM] cxtnlogit,
    [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtgee,
    [XT] xlogit, [XT] xtab, [XT] xtprobit
  rank-ordered logit, [CM] cmrlogit
  rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmrprobit
choice model, continued

standard, [R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] exlogistic,
[R] glm, [R] heckprobit, [R] hetprobit,
[R] iprobit, [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit,
[R] mprobit, [R] probit, [R] scobit, [R] slogit,
[R] suest
summarize variables, [CM] cmsummarize
tabulations, [CM] cmchoiceset, [CM] cmsample,
[CM] cmtab
choice set, [CM] Glossary
  tabulating, [CM] cmchoiceset
choleksy
  decomposition, [M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
  ordering, [TS] irf create, [TS] Glossary
cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholesky() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [M-5] cholesky(), [P] matrix define
  _cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
cholinv() function, [M-5] cholinv()
  _cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholsolve()
cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholsolve()
  chop() function, [FN] Programming functions
choropleth maps, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] grmap,
  [SP] Glossary
Chow test, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] lrtest,
  [TS] estat sbknown
Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] tsfilter
  Chow test, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] lrtest,
  [TS] estat sbknown
  Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] tsfilter cf
  churdle
    command, [R] churdle, [R] churdle postestimation
    exponential command, [R] churdle
    linear command, [R] churdle
CI, see confidence interval
  assumption, see conditional-independence assumption
  ci
    means command, [R] ci
    proportions command, [R] ci
    variances command, [R] ci
CIF, see cumulative incidence function
  cii
    means command, [R] ci
    proportions command, [R] ci
    variances command, [R] ci
  ciwidth
    curve, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod,
      [PSS-3] ciwidth, graph
    user-defined, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod
  ciwidth
    command, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
      [PSS-3] GUI (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth,
      [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod, [PSS-3] ciwidth, graph,
      [PSS-3] ciwidth, table
    onemean command, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean
    onevariance command, [PSS-3] ciwidth
      onevariance
    pairedmeans command, [PSS-3] ciwidth
    pairedmeans
    twomeans command, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  class, [P] Glossary
    definition, [P] class
    instance, [P] class
    model, [FMM] Glossary
    probability, [FMM] Glossary
    programming utilities, [P] classutil
  class, [M-2] class
  class exit command, [P] class exit
  classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
    lda postestimation
  classical scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong,
    [MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
  classification, see cluster analysis, see discriminant analysis
  data, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
  function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim lda,
    [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
    qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
    [MV] Glossary
  interrater agreement, [R] kappa
  table, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
    estat, [MV] discrim kmm, [MV] discrim
    kmm postestimation, [MV] discrim lda,
    [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
    logistic, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
    [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
    [MV] Glossary, [R] estat
    classification
    estimation results, see results, clearing
    memory, [D] clear
  Results window, see Results window, clearing
  clear
    * command, [D] clear
    ado command, [D] clear
    all command, [D] clear
    command, [D] clear
clear, continued
classes command, [D] clear, [D] frames reset
mata command, [D] clear
matrix command, [D] clear
option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
programs command, [D] clear
results command, [D] clear
rngstream command, [D] clear
clear,
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast clear
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata clear
meta subcommand, [META] meta update
ml subcommand, [R] ml
postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
python subcommand, [P] python
return subcommand, [P] return
serset subcommand, [P] serset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix drop
sreturn subcommand, [P] program, [P] return
timer subcommand, [P] timer
vl subcommand, [D] vl drop
clegend() option, [G-3] clegend_option,
[G-3] legend_options
clevel, set subcommand, [BAYES] set clevel, [R] set
clustering heterogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
clinical trial, [BAYES] bayesmh, [PSS-5] Glossary,
[R] pk, also see survival analysis
clinically
meaningful difference, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see effect size
meaningful effect, see clinically meaningful difference
significance difference, see clinically meaningful difference
clip() function, [FN] Programming functions
Clock() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
clock() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
clock time, [TS] tset
clogit command, [R] bootstrap, [R] clogit, [R] clogit postestimation, [R] exlogistic
cloglog command, [R] cloglog, [R] cloglog postestimation
cloglog() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] logit()
clonevar command, [D] clonevar
close,
cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
file subcommand, [P] file
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph close
log subcommand, [R] log
close graphs, [G-2] graph close
cls command, [R] cls
clstyle() option, [G-3] connect_options
cluster, [M-5] cluster
averagelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroidlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
delete command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
dendrogram command, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dir command, [MV] cluster utility
drop command, [MV] cluster utility
generate command, [MV] cluster generate
kmeans command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
list command, [MV] cluster utility
measures command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
notes command, [MV] cluster notes
notes drop command, [MV] cluster notes
parsedistance command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
query command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
rename command, [MV] cluster utility
renamevar command, [MV] cluster utility
set command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
singlelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
stop command, [MV] cluster stop
use command, [MV] cluster utility
wardslinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster
cluster dendrogram, [MV] cluster generate,
[MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians,
[MV] cluster linkage, [MV] cluster stop,
[MV] cluster utility, [MV] Glossary,
[U] 27.22 Multivariate analysis
dendrograms, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dropping, [MV] cluster utility
hierarchical, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
[MV] cluster linkage
kmeans, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
listing, [MV] cluster utility
notes, [MV] cluster notes
cluster estimator of variance, continued
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression
subentry
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meclormixlogit,
[MIXED] ml
conjunctive subvention, [ME] mcmixlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] nl
systems of equations, [R] nlsur
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
truncated, [R] ctpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] zinb
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
logit, [XT] xtlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
[TS] prais
probit regression, [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] egregrss
[R] mprobit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit
ordered Heckman selection model,
[R] heckoprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zoprobit
random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
Hausman–Taylor regression, [XT] xtheckman
instrumental variables, [XT] xtitreg
linear, [XT] xtreg

cluster analysis, continued
programming, [MV] cluster programming
subroutines, [MV] cluster programming
utilities
renaming, [MV] cluster utility
stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
/tree, [MV] cluster dendrogram, [MV] Glossary
using, [MV] cluster utility

cluster estimator of variance, continued
beta regression, [R] betareg
between-effects models, instrumental variables,
[XT] xtivreg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
choice model
conditional logit, [CM] ccmlogit
mixed logit, [CM] ccmmixlogit,
[CM] cmxtnmlogit
multinomial probit, [CM] cmpermprobit
nested logit, [CM] nlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmrologit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmroprobit
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
exponential regression, hurdle, [R] chordle
fixed-effects models,
instrumental variables, [XT] xtivreg
linear, [XT] xtreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm,
[R] ivpoisson
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xtheckman
heakpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson
hurdle regression, [R] chordle
instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress,
[XT] xtivreg
interval regression, [ERM] eintreg, [R] intreg
item response theory, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
[IRT] irt rcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group( )
linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdys
linear regression, [R] reggress
constrained, [R] cnstreg
heteroskedastic, [R] hetregress
hurdle, [R] chordle
truncated, [R] truncreg
with dummy-variable set, [R] areg

cluster estimator of variance, continued
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression
subentry
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meclormixlogit,
[MIXED] ml
conjunctive subvention, [ME] mcmixlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
nonlinear
least-squares estimation, [R] nl
systems of equations, [R] nlsur
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
truncated, [R] ctpoisson
with endogenous covariates, [R] zinb
negative binomial regression
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
logit, [XT] xtlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
[TS] prais
probit regression, [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] egregrss
[R] mprobit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] hetoprobit, [R] oprobit
ordered Heckman selection model,
[R] heckoprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zoprobit
random-effects models
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
Hausman–Taylor regression, [XT] xtheckman
instrumental variables, [XT] xtitreg
linear, [XT] xtreg

cluster estimator of variance, continued
beta regression, [R] betareg
between-effects models, instrumental variables,
[XT] xtivreg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
choice model
conditional logit, [CM] ccmlogit
mixed logit, [CM] ccmmixlogit,
[CM] cmxtnmlogit
multinomial probit, [CM] cmpermprobit
nested logit, [CM] nlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmrologit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmroprobit
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
exponential regression, hurdle, [R] chordle
finite mixture models, [FM] fmm
first-differenced estimator, [XT] xtivreg
fixed-effects models,
instrumental variables, [XT] xtivreg
linear, [XT] xtreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm,
[R] ivpoisson
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xtheckman
heakpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson
hurdle regression, [R] chordle
instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress,
[XT] xtivreg
interval regression, [ERM] eintreg, [R] intreg
item response theory, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
[IRT] irt rcm, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group( )
linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdys
linear regression, [R] reggress
constrained, [R] cnstreg
heteroskedastic, [R] hetregress
hurdle, [R] chordle
truncated, [R] truncreg
with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
cluster estimator of variance, random-effects models, continued
logistic, [XT] xlogit, [XT] xologit
parametric survival, [XT] xstreg
Poisson, [XT] xpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit
with sample selection, [XT] xheckman
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 8,
[SEM] sem option method( ), [SEM] Glossary
summary statistics,
mean, [R] mean
proportion, [R] proportion
ratio, [R] ratio
total, [R] total
tobit model, [R] tobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit
treatment-effects model, [TE] eteffects,
[TE] etprobit, [TE] etregress
truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg
Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
regression, [R] truncreg
with endogenous covariates,
Poisson regression, [R] ipvipoisson
probit model, [R] ivprobit
tobit model, [R] ivtobit
with endogenous regressors, instrumental-variables
regression, [R] ivregress
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
ordered probit regression, [R] ziprobit
Poisson regression, [R] zip
cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power onemean, cluster, [PSS-2] power
twomeans, cluster, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, cluster, [PSS-2] power
twoproporations, cluster, [PSS-2] power
cluster randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
cluster sampling, [P] _robust, [SVY] Survey,
[SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svyset,
[SVY] Variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary,
[R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] jackknife
cluster size, [PSS-5] Glossary
cluster tree, see graph, dendrogram
clustermat, [MV] clustermat
averageclinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroidclinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
singlelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
stop command, [MV] cluster stop
wardslinage command, [MV] cluster linkage
waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
clusters, duplicating, [D] expandcl
cmchoiceset command, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] Intro 3,
[CM] cmchoiceset
cmclogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
[CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmclogit postestimation
cmdlog
close command, [R] log
command, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
output—log files
off command, [R] log
on command, [R] log
using command, [R] log
Cmhyms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
cmh, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power cmh
CMI assumption, see conditional mean independence
assumption
cmissing() option, [G-3] cline_options,
[G-3] connect_options
cmmixlogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
[CM] cmroprobit, [CM] cmmplorit postestimation
cmmprobit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 5,
[CM] cmmplorit, [CM] cmmplorit postestimation
cmoislogit command, [CM] Intro 6, [CM] cmrologit,
[CM] cmrologit postestimation
cmprobit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 6,
[CM] cmmplorit, [CM] cmmplorit postestimation
cmsample command, [CM] Intro 3, [CM] cmsample
cmset command, [CM] Intro 2, [CM] Intro 3,
[CM] Intro 7, [CM] cmset
cmsummarize command, [CM] Intro 3,
[CM] kmsummarize
cmtab command, [CM] Intro 3, [CM] cmtab
cmxtmixlogit command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] Intro 7,
[CM] cmxtnlogit, [CM] cmxtnlogit postestimation
CMYK values, see cyan, magenta, yellow, and key or
black (CMYK) values
cnsreg command, [R] cnsreg, [R] cnsreg
postestimation
Cochran–Armitage test, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
trend, [PSS-5] Glossary
Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel test, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power cmh, also see Mantel–Haenszel
test
Cochrane’s Q statistic, see Q statistic
code
point, [D] unicode encoding, [D] Glossary,
code, timing, [P] timer
codebook command, [D] codebook
_coef(), [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
standard errors
coefficient alpha, [MV] alpha
coefficient path, [LASSO] coefpath
cataloging, [R] estimates
estimated linear combinations, see linear combinations of parameters
linear combinations of, see linear combinations of parameters
nonlinear combinations of, see nonlinear combinations of parameters
testing equality of, [R] test, [R] testnl
transformed, see transformed coefficients
coefficients of interest, see covariates of interest
coefvector, set subcommand, [R] set
coefvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
cofc() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
cofc() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
cofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
cofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Cohen’s d, [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary
cointegrating vector, [TS] Glossary
test, [XT] xtcointest
coleq macro function, [P] macro
coleq, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
coleqnumb macro function, [P] macro
coleqnumb() function, [FN] Matrix functions
colfullnames macro function, [P] macro
coljoinbyname, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rowjoinbyname
collapse command, [D] collapse
_collate() function, [M-5] sort()
collatorlocale() function, [FN] String functions
collatortransition() function, [FN] String functions
collect statistics, [D] statsby
collfnames macro function, [P] macro
collinear covariates, [LASSO] Collinear covariates
collinear variables, removing, [P] _rmcoll
collinearity,
display of omitted variables, [R] set showbaselevels
handling by regress, [R] regress
retaining collinear variables, [R] Estimation options, [R] orthog
variance inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
colmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmin() function, [M-5] minmax()
colminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
colmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnumb macro function, [P] macro
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
colnfreeparams macro function, [P] macro
colnfreeparams() function, [FN] Matrix functions
colnifs macro function, [P] macro
colnonmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
colnumb() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
background, [G-4] Schemes intro
foreground, [G-4] Schemes intro
of bars, [G-3] barlook_options
of connecting lines, [G-3] connect_options
of markers, [G-3] marker_options
of pie slices, [G-2] graph pie
text, [G-3] textbox_options
setting background and fill, [G-3] region_options
color() option, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
color, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
color saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
colors, specifying in programs, [P] display
cols() function, [M-5] rows()
colscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
colshape() function, [M-5] rowsshape()
colsof macro function, [P] macro
colsof() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
colsum() function, [M-5] sum()
_column(#), display directive, [P] display
column-join operator, [M-2] op__join
column-major order, [M-6] Glossary
columns in graphs, [PSS-5] Glossary
columns of matrix,
appending to, [P] matrix define
[U] 14.2 Row and column names
operators on, [P] matrix define
selecting, [M-5] select()
colvector macro function, [P] macro
combination step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict
combinatorial function, see comb() function
combinatorials, calculating, [FN] Mathematical functions
combine
graphs, [G-2] graph combine
combine, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph combine
combined effect size, see overall effect size
command
 line, launching dialog box from, [R] db
 [U] 18.4 Program arguments
timing, [P] rmsg, [P] timer, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
commands,
 abbreviating, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
 aborting, [P] continue, [U] 9 The Break key,
 [U] 10 Keyboard use
 editing and repeating, [U] 10 Keyboard use
 immediate, [U] 19 Immediate commands, [U] Glossary
 reviewing, [R] #review
 unabbreviating names of, [P] unabcmd
commas, importing data separated by, [D] import delimited, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format)
comments, [M-2] Comments
 adding to programs, [P] comments
 in programs, do-files, etc., [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
 with data, [D] notes
common, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation
community-contributed additions, installing, [R] net, [R] ssc
 searching for, [R] net search, [R] ssc
 commutation matrix, [M-5] Kmatrix()
comparative fit index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
comparative scatterplot, [R] dotplot
compare command, [D] compare
compare, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes postestimation
compare two
 files, [D] ef, [D] checksum
 variables, [D] compare
comparison
 group, see experimental group
 test between nested models, [R] nestreg
 value, see alternative value
compassdirstyle, [G-4] compassdirstyle,
compatibility of Stata programs across releases, [P] version
complementary
complete
 data, [MI] Glossary
 degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
 observations, [MI] Glossary
complete-data analysis, see listwise deletion
complete-data analysis, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
completelinkage, clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
 cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
Subject index 21
conditional, continued
operator, [M-2] op_conditional
overdispersion, [ME] membreg, [ME] Glossary
variance, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
confidence interval, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth oneway,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [U] 20.8 Specifying the width of confidence intervals
for Bayesian analysis, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands
for bioequivalence, [R] pkequiv
for bootstrap statistics, [R] bootstrap postestimation, [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation
for combinations of coefficients,
linear, [R] lincom, [SEM] lincom
nonlinear, [R] nlcom, [SEM] nlcom
for contrasts, [R] contrast
for counts, [R] ci
for cumulative hazard function, [ST] stcox
for false-positive rates, [R] rocregplot
for hazard ratios, [ST] stcox, [ST] stintreg,
[ST] streg, [XT] xtstreg
for incidence-rate ratios, [R] cpoisson,
[R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] heckpoisson,
[R] nhreg, [R] poisson, [R] tnreg, [R] tpoisson,
[R] zinb, [R] zip, [ST] stir, [TE] etpoisson,
[XT] xtggee, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson
for intragroup correlations, [R] loneway
for linear combinations, [SVY] svy postestimation
for margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins
for means, [R] ci, [R] ameans, [R] esize, [R] mean,
[R] ttest, [R] ztest
for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] stci
for medians and percentiles, [R] centile
for odds and risk ratios, [R] Epitab
for odds ratios, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm, [R] logistic,
[R] logit, [R] ologit, [R] scobit, [XT] xtcloglog,
[XT] xtggee, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson
for proportions, [R] ci, [R] proportion
for ratios, [R] ratio
for relative-risk ratios, [R] mlogit
for ROC area, [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg,
[R] roctab
for ROC values, [R] rocregplot
for standard deviations, [R] ci
for standardized mortality ratios, [R] dstdize,
[ST] stptime, [ST] strate
for subhazard ratios, [ST] stcox
for survival rates, [ST] sttable
for survivor function, [ST] ststreg
for tabulated proportions, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
confidence interval, continued
for totals, [R] total
for variances, [R] ci
dataset default, [R] level
with survey data, [SVY] Variance estimation
confidence level, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),

conformability, [M-2] void, [M-6] Glossary, also see c-conformability, also see p-conformability, also see r-conformability

conounder, see confounding variable
confounding, [R] Epitab, [ST] Glossary
confounding variable, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary

confusion matrix, [MV] Glossary, also see classification table


c-conj() function, [M-5] conj()

conjoint analysis, [CM] enrologit

c-onemean function, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean

c-onedeterminant, [PSS-1] intro
c-onelevel, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,

c-onehalf-width, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,


c-onedetermination, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
c-onedeterminant, [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-oneonevariance, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-onepairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-oneoneonevariance, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs,
c-oneoneoneonevariance, [PSS-5] Glossary

c-onewidth, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth,
c-oneoneonevariance, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-otable, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-oneoneonevariance, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-onepairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onedeterminant,
c-oneoneonevariance, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs,
c-oneoneoneonevariance, [PSS-5] Glossary

c-op those subcommand, [MV] mds postestimation
configuration, [MV] Glossary
plot, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary

c-ensure that command, [P] confirm

c-file command, [P] confirm

c-format command, [P] confirm

c-frame command, [P] confirm

c-matrix command, [P] confirm

c-names command, [P] confirm

c-number command, [P] confirm

c-scalar command, [P] confirm

c-variable command, [P] confirm

c-ensure those subcommand, [D] datasignature

confirmatory factor analysis, [SEM] Intro 5,

confirm

e-xistence command, [P] confirm

e-file command, [P] confirm

e-format command, [P] confirm

e-frame command, [P] confirm

e-matrix command, [P] confirm

e-names command, [P] confirm

e-number command, [P] confirm

e-scalar command, [P] confirm

e-variable command, [P] confirm

c-ensure those subcommand, [D] datasignature

conformity, [M-2] void, [M-6] Glossary, also see c-conformability, also see p-conformability, also see r-conformability

conounder, see confounding variable
confounding, [R] Epitab, [ST] Glossary
confounding variable, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary

confusion matrix, [MV] Glossary, also see classification table


c-conj() function, [M-5] conj()

conjoint analysis, [CM] enrologit


connect() option, [G-3] cline_options,

connect_options, [G-4] connectstyle
connected, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway connected

conren, set subcommand, [R] set
console,

controlling scrolling of output, [P] more, [R] more
obtaining input from, [P] display
constant conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch ccc

c-constrained estimation, [R] constraint, [R] Estimation options

ARCH, [TS] arch
ARFIMA, [TS] arfima
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] arima
beta regression, [R] betareg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson

choice model
conditional logistic, [CM] cmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmunixlogit,

[CM] cmunixlogit

multinomial probit, [CM] cmmpoprobit
nested logit, [CM] nlogit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmprobit
competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,

[DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsge
exponential regression, hurdle, [R] churdle
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm

fixed-effects models
logit, [XT] xtlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
constrained estimation, continued

generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xtheckman
heckpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson
hurdle regression, [R] churdle
interval regression, [ERM] intreg, [R] intreg
item response theory, [IRT] rirt, group( ), [IRT] rirt

classical estimation, continued

linear regression, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 8a, [R] cnsreg
heteroskedastic, [R] hetregress
hurdle, [R] churdle
seemingly unrelated, [R] sureg
stochastic frontier, [R] frontier
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
truncated, [R] truncreg

logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] elogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit

logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression
subentry
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm,
[ME] mexp, [ME] meintreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] mnbreg, [ME] meolr,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] mestreg, [ME] meprob

multinomial
logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit

negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
truncated, [R] nbreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb

normalization, see model identification
ordered Heckman selection model, [R] heckprobit
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stinstreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
censored, [R] cpoisson
truncated, [R] tpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip

probit regression, [ERM] eprobit, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] oprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zprobit
programming, [P] makecns

constraint command, [R] constraint
define command, [R] constraint
dir command, [R] constraint
drop command, [R] constraint
free command, [R] constraint
get command, [R] constraint
list command, [R] constraint
macro function, [P] macro
constraint matrix,
  creating and displaying, [P] makecns
posting and displaying after estimation, [P] ereturn
constraints, [SEM] Glossary, also see constrained estimation
constructor, [M-2] class
containment DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, ANOVA
contents of data, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] ds,
[D] labelbook
context, class, [P] class
contiguity matrix, [SP] Glossary, also see spatial weighting matrix
contingency table, [MV] ca, [PSS-2] power,
  [R] symmetry, [R] table, [R] tabulate twoway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  _continue, display directive, [P] display
    continue command, [P] continue
continuity correction, [PSS-2] power cmh,
  [PSS-2] power trend
continuous
  latent variable, [SEM] Glossary
parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
  [BAYES] Glossary
variable, [ERM] Glossary
variable imputation, see imputation, continuous
continuous-time autoregressive structure, [ME] Glossary
contour, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway contour
contour plot, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
  [G-3] legend_option
contour-line plot, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
contourline, graph twoway subcommand,
  [G-2] graph twoway contourline
contract command, [D] contract
contrast command, [R] anova postestimation,
  [R] contrast, [R] contrast postestimation,
  [R] margins, contrast, [SEM] Intro 7,
  [SVY] svy postestimation, [U] 20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects
contrasts, [CM] margins, [FMM] Example 1c,
  [MV] Intro, [MV] manova postestimation,
  [R] margins, contrast, [R] marginsplot,
  [U] 20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects
graphing, [U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
control charts, [R] QC
control covariates, [LASSO] Glossary,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
control group, [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation, see correlation, control-group
mean, see means, control-group
proportion, see proportions, control-group
control group, continued
  sample size, see sample-size
  standard deviation, see standard deviations, control-group
  variance, see variance, control-group
control line charts, [R] QC
control variable, [DSGE] Glossary
  lag of, [DSGE] Intro 4b
control variables, see covariates of interest
controlled clinical trial study, [PSS-2] power,
convergence, [DSGE] Intro 7, [SEM] Intro 12,
  [SEM] sem, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
  criteria, [R] Maximize
  of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, convergence of
conversion, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
  convert
  between styles, [MI] mi convert
dynamic Markdown file to HTML file,
  [RPT] Dynamic documents intro, [RPT] dyndoc
dynamic Markdown file to Word document,
  [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
  [RPT] dyndoc, [RPT] markdown
HTML file to Word document, [RPT] html2docx
Markdown file to HTML file, [RPT] markdown
Word document to PDF file, [RPT] docx2pdf
convert, mi subcommand, [MI] mi convert
  convolve() function, [M-5] fft()
Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
Cook’s D, [R] glm postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
coordinate system, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Glossary
  latitude and longitude, [SP] spset
  explained, [SP] spdistance
planar, [SP] spset
  explained, [SP] spdistance
coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation,
  [MV] mca postestimation
copy
  data, [D] edit
  graph, [G-2] graph copy
  variable, [D] clonevar, [D] edit
copy,
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph copy
  label subcommand, [D] label
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi copy, [MI] Styles
  spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix copy
  ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
  .copy built-in class function, [P] class
copy command, [D] copy
copy, frame subcommand, [D] frame copy
copy macro function, [P] macro
copycolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
  [R] set
correlation, continued
matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
[PSS-2] power oneline
pairwise, [R] correlate
partial and semipartial, [PSS-2] power pcorr,
[R] pcorr
principal components of, [MV] pca
serial, [R] runtest
signal processing, [M-5] fft()

similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Spearman’s rank, [R] spearman
structure, [CM] cmmprobit, [CM] cmprobit,
[R] reg3, [XT] xtclolog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtptese,
[XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtreg,
[XT] xttreg, [XT] Glossary
testing equality, [MV] mvtest correlations
tests of, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 16
tetrachoric, [R] tetrachoric
two-sample, [PSS-2] power two correlations

correlation, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit
postestimation, [CM] cmprobit postestimation
correlation() function, [M-5] mean()
correlations,
estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest correlations
corrgram, [TS] corrgram, [TS] Glossary
correspondence analysis, [MV] ca, [MV] mca,
[MV] Glossary
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] ca
postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
corrgram command, [TS] corrgram
cos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
cosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
cosine functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
trace kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-2] graph twoway ipdoly, [R] kdensity,
[R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel, [R] qreg,
[TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffsects overlap
cost frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xfrontier
costs, [MV] Glossary
count command, [D] count
count data,
correlation, continued
matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
[PSS-2] power oneline
pairwise, [R] correlate
partial and semipartial, [PSS-2] power pcorr,
[R] pcorr
principal components of, [MV] pca
serial, [R] runtest
signal processing, [M-5] fft()

similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Spearman’s rank, [R] spearman
structure, [CM] cmmprobit, [CM] cmprobit,
[R] reg3, [XT] xtclolog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtptese,
[XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprob, [XT] xtreg,
[XT] xttreg, [XT] Glossary
testing equality, [MV] mvtest correlations
tests of, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 16
tetrachoric, [R] tetrachoric
two-sample, [PSS-2] power two correlations

correlation, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit
postestimation, [CM] cmprobit postestimation
correlation() function, [M-5] mean()
correlations,
estat subcommand, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest correlations
corrgram, [TS] corrgram, [TS] Glossary
correspondence analysis, [MV] ca, [MV] mca,
[MV] Glossary
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] ca
postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
corrgram command, [TS] corrgram
cos() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
cosh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
cosine functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
trace kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-2] graph twoway ipdoly, [R] kdensity,
[R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel, [R] qreg,
[TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffsects overlap
cost frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xfrontier
costs, [MV] Glossary
count command, [D] count
count data,
count data, continued
  summary statistics of, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
  [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway,
  [R] tabulate, summarize()
  symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
  [R] symmetry
count(), egen function, [D] egen
count model, see outcomes, count
count, ml subcommand, [R] ml
counterfactual, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eprobit
  also see potential outcome
  predictions, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eprobit
  postestimation, [ERM] Glossary
counts, making dataset of, [D] collapse
count-time data, [ST] ct, [ST] ctset, [ST] cttost,
courses about Stata, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training
covariance, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
  analysis of, [R] anova
  assumptions, [SEM] gsem, [SEM] sem
  creating dataset from, see summarize data, summary
  matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get,
  [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [R] estimates store
  matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation
  block diagonal, [MV] mvtest covariances
  spherical, [MV] mvtest covariances
  testing equality, [MV] mvtest covariances
  of variables or coefficients, [R] correlate
  principal components of, [MV] pca
  stationary, [TS] arima, [TS] arima, [TS] estat
  arroots, [TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] Glossary,
  also see weakly stationary
  structure, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
covariance, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprobit
  postestimation, [CM] cmprobit
  postestimation, [DSGE] estat covariance,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
  qda postestimation
covariances, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest
  covariances
covariate, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary,
  balance, [TE] tebalance box, [TE] tebalance
density, [TE] tebalance overid, [TE] tebalance
  summarize
class, [D] duplicates
  endogenous, [ERM] Intro 3
  patterns, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
  postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
covariate selection, [LASSO] Glossary
covariates, [LASSO] Glossary
covariates of interest, [LASSO] Glossary
covarimix rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
COVRATIO, [R] regress postestimation
cox, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power cox
Cox proportional hazards model, [BAYES] bayesmh
  evaluators, [PSS-2] power cox, [ST] stcox,
  [SVY] svy estimation
  test of assumption, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox
  PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stsplit
Cox–Snell residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stintreg postestimation, [ST] streg
  postestimation
cpoisson command, [R] cpoisson, [R] cpoisson
  postestimation
cprplot command, [R] cprplot, [R] cprplot
  postestimation
crplot command, [R] crplot, [R] crplot
  postestimation
crplot, see confidence interval
  diagnostic plots
Cragg hurdle regression, [R] churdle
Cramér’s V, [R] tabulate twoway
Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV] rotate,
  [MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
CRD, see cluster randomized design
create,
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast create
  frame subcommand, [P] frame post
  frame subcommand, [D] frame create
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf create
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
  spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix create
  vl subcommand, [D] vl create
create_cspline, serset subcommand, [P] serset
  create_medians, serset subcommand, [P] serset
credibility interval, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
  commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
  [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
  [BAYES] Glossary
  set default, [BAYES] set clevel
credible level, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats
  summary, [BAYES] set clevel,
  [BAYES] Glossary
creturn list command, [P] creturn
cretextral() function, [M-5] findextral() critical
  region, see rejection region
  value, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  [PSS-2] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
  onevariance, [PSS-5] Glossary
Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] alpha
cross command, [D] cross
cross() function, [M-5] cross()
  [M-5] quadracross()
cross-correlation function, [TS] xcorr, [TS] Glossary
cross-correlogram, [TS] xcorr
crossdev() function, [M-5] crossdev()
crossed variables, [MV] Glossary
crossed-effects model, [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: meintreg,
[BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: membreg,
[BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mestreg,
[BAYES] bayes: metobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mixed, [ME] me,
[ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] melogit, [ME] membreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg,
[ME] metobit, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary,
[SEM] Example 40g, [SEM] Glossary

crossed-random effects, see crossed-effects model
cross-fit partialing out, [LASSO] Lasso inference
test, [LASSO] Lasso Inference examples,
[LASSO] Inference requirements,
[LASSO] xpoirvregress, [LASSO] xpologit,
[LASSO] xpopoisson, [LASSO] xporegress,
[LASSO] Glossary
cross-fitting, [LASSO] Glossary
crossing variables, [MV] Glossary
crossover designs, [BAYES] bayesmh, [R] pk,
[R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
cross-product matrices, [P] matrix accum
cross-sectional
data, [ERM] Glossary, [SP] Glossary,
[XT] Glossary, also see area data
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
time-series data, [XT] Glossary
cross-tabulations, see tables
cross-validation, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso examples, [LASSO] lasso fitting,
[LASSO] Glossary
function, [LASSO] lasso fitting, [LASSO] Glossary
mean deviance, [LASSO] Glossary
ratio, [LASSO] Glossary
mean prediction error, [LASSO] Glossary
plot, [LASSO] cvplot

cumulative
distribution functions, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
distribution, empirical, [R] cumul
generate, [ST] stsgen, [ST] stsls,
hazard ratio, see hazard ratio
incidence
data, [R] Epitab, [R] heckpoisson, [R] poisson
estimator, [ST] stcreg, [ST] Glossary
function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
[ST] Glossary
meta-analysis, [META] Intro, [META] meta
forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
[META] Glossary
overall effect sizes, [META] Intro,
[META] Glossary
spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] cumpsp,
[TS] psdensity
subhazard function, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcurve,
[ST] Glossary
current data, [P] creturn
current status data, see case I interval-censored data
curse of dimensionality, [MV] Glossary
curved path, [SEM] Glossary
custom prediction equations, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute monotone
cusum
plot, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] Glossary, [R] cusum
test, [R] cusum, [TS] estat sbcusum
cusum command, [R] cusum
CUSUM plot, see cusum plot
cut( ), egen function, [D] egen
cutil, see classutil
CV, see cross-validation
cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
cvpermute( ) function, [M-5] cvpermute( )
cvpermute2() function, [M-5] cvpermute2()
cvplot command, [LASSO] cvplot
cvf command, [D] frame change
_cx and _ct variables, [SP] spset
cyans, magenta, yellow, and key or black (CMYK)
cyclical component, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk,
[TS] tsfilter bw, [TS] tsfilter cf, [TS] tsfilter hp,
[TS] ucm, [TS] Glossary

d
da, see data augmentation
daily() function, [FN] Date and time functions
dashed lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
data
augmentation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute
mven, [MI] Glossary
entry, see import data, see input data interactively,
see read data from disk
data, continued
matrix, [M-5] st_data( ), [M-5] st_view( ),
[M-6] Glossary
reduction, [MV] ca, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
[MV] mds, [MV] pca
signature, [D] datasignature, [P] _datasignature,
[P] signestimationsample
transfer, see export data, see import data
types, [D] Data types, [U] 12 Data
data,
appending, see append data
area, see area data
autocorrelated, see autocorrelation
case–cohort, see case–cohort data
case–control, see case–control data
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
measures for, see categorical data
certifying, see certify data
characteristics of, see characteristics
checksums of, see checksums of data
choice model, see choice model data
combining, see combine data
contents of, see contents of data
count-time, see count-time data
cumulative incidence data, see cumulative incidence data
current, see current data
discrete survival, see discrete survival data
displaying, see display data
documenting, see document data
ingesting, see edit data
entering, see import data, see input data interactively
exporting, see export data
extended missing values, see missing values
flong MI style, see flong MI data style
flongsep MI style, see flongsep MI data style
frames, see frames
generating, see generate data
importing, see import data
inputting, see import data, see input data
interactively, see read data from disk
labeling, see label data
large, dealing with, see memory
listing, see list data
loading, see import data, see import data interactively,
see use data
long format, see long data format
matched case–control, see matched case–control data
missing values, see missing values
mlong MI style, see mlong MI data style
multiple-failure st, see multiple-failure st data
multiple-record st, see multiple-record st data
nested case–control, see nested case–control data
observational, see observational data
preserving, see preserve data
range of, see range of data
ranking, see rank data
data, continued
reading, see import data, see load data, see read data
from disk
recoding, see recode data
rectangularizing, see rectangularize dataset
reordering, see reorder data
reorganizing, see reorganize data
restoring, see restore data
sampling, see sampling
saving, see export data, see save data
single-failure st, see survival analysis
single-record st, see survival analysis
stacking, see stack data
strings, see string variables
summarizing, see summarize data
survey, see survey data
survival-time, see survival analysis
time-series, see time-series data, importing
time-span, see time-span data
transposing, see transpose data
verifying, see verify data
wide format, see wide data format
wide MI style, see wide MI data style
Data Browser, see Data Editor
Data Editor, [D] edit, [U] 12.9 Data Editor and
Variables Manager
data frame
manipulation, [M-5] st_frame*( )
data label macro function, [P] macro
data, label subcommand, [D] label
data-have-changed flag, [M-5] st_update( )
database, importing from, [D] odbc
data-generating
mechanism, [LASSO] Glossary
process, [LASSO] Glossary
dataset,
adding notes to, [D] notes
comparing, [D] cf, [D] checksum
creating, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
elementary, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
loading, see import data, see input data interactively,
see use data
multiple, [D] frames
rectangularize, [D] fillin
saving, see export data, see save data
dataset labels, [D] label, [D] label language, [D] notes
determining, [D] codebook, [D] describe
managing, [D] varmanage
datasignature
clear command, [D] datasignature
command, [D] datasignature, [SEM] Example 25,
[SEM] ssd
confirm command, [D] datasignature
report command, [D] datasignature
set command, [D] datasignature
_datasignature command, [P] _datasignature
date functions, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
in Excel format, [D] Datetime
in OpenOffice format, [D] Datetime
in R format, [D] Datetime
in SAS format, [D] Datetime
in SPSS format, [D] Datetime
variables, [U] 25 Working with dates and times
with business calendars, see business calendars
date and time functions, [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates and times
in Datetime
in Datetime business calendars creation,
Datetime display formats, Datetime translation,
[M-5] date( ), [D] return
inputting, [U] 25.2 Inputting dates and times
stamp, [D]
date() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime translation,
[FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date( )
datelist, [U] 11.1.9 datelist
Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,
[M-5] moptimize( ), [M-5] optimize( ), [R] ml
day() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date( )
db command, [R] db
dbase,
export subcommand, [D] import dbase
import subcommand, [D] import dbase
dBase, importing from, [D] import dbase
.dbf filename suffix, [D] import dbase
.dbf files, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] spbalance,
[SP] spshape2dta, also see shapefiles
dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dcc
dct file, [D] import, [D] infile (fixed format),
[D] infix (fixed format), [D] outfile,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom
decimal symbol, setting, [D] format
DECLARE built-in class modifier, [P] class
declare class, [P] class
decode command, [D] encode
deconvolve() function, [M-5] fft()
decrement operator, [M-2] op_increment
default settings of system parameters, [P] set
locale_functions, [P] set locale_ui, [R] query,
[R] set defaults
defective matrix, [M-6] Glossary
DEFF, see design effects
define,
char subcommand, [P] char
count constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
label subcommand, [D] label
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
program subcommand, [P] program, [P] program properties
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
DEFT, see design effects
degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] Glossary
degrees of freedom, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict
for coefficients, complete, see complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, also see estimation,
degrees of freedom for coefficients
degree-to-radian conversion, [FN] Trigonometric functions
delete, see drop
casewise, see casewise deletion
listwise, see listwise deletion
delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
#delimit command, [M-2] Semicolons, [P] #delimit
delimited,
export subcommand, [D] import delimited
import subcommand, [D] import delimited
delimiter
for comments, [P] comments
for lines, [P] #delimit
delta, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see effect size
beta influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation
chi-squared influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation
deviance influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation
method, [R] margins, [R] ncom, [R] predictnl,
[R] testnl, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat tefeffects, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
dendrogram, see graph, dendrogram
dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster dendrogram
denominator degrees of freedom
ANOVA, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
repeated, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
residual, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
Satterthwaite, [ME] mixed, [ME] Glossary
density
estimation, kernel, [R] kdensity
functions, [M-5] normal(),
smoothing, [R] ipoly
density, tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance density
density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] sunflower
dereferencing, [M-2] tfof, [M-2] pointers,
[M-6] Glossary
_deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
derivative of incomplete gamma function,
functions, [M-5] normal()
derivatives, [M-5] deriv()
numeric, [R] dydx, [R] testnl
derived plot types, [G-3] advanced_options
deriv_init() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_init_() functions, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_query() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv_result_() functions, [M-5] deriv()
DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] meta esize,
[META] Glossary
describe
  graph contents, [G-2] graph describe
  mi data, [MI] mi describe
  panel data, [XT] xtdescribe
  survey data, [SVY] syydescrib
describe,
  ado subcommand, [R] net
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates describe
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast describe
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph describe
irf subcommand, [TS] irf describe
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata describe
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin,
[RPT] putdocx table
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel,
[RPT] putexcel advanced
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
python subcommand, [P] python
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
describe command, [D] describe, [U] 12.6 Dataset,
variable, and value labels
descriptive statistics, continued
epidemiological tables, [R] Epitab
estimation, [R] mean, [R] proportion, [R] ratio,
[R] total
estimation sample, [R] estat summarize,
[SEM] estat summarize
graphics, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot, [G-2] graph matrix,
[G-2] graph pie, [G-2] graph twoway,
[R] serrbar, [R] stem, also see descriptive
statistics, distributional plots
means, [CM] cnsmsummarize, [R] ameans,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat
percentiles, [CM] cnsmsummarize, [D] pctl,
[R] centile, [R] summarize
pharmacokinetic data,
  make dataset of, [R] pkcollapse
  summarize, [R] pksum
skewness and kurtosis, [CM] cnsmsummarize,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat
tables, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
  oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate,
  summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
design, fsvet subcommand, [R] fsvet
design effects, [R] loneway, [SVY] estat,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
design matrix, [M-5] designmatrix(), [M-5] I()
designmatrix() function, [M-5] designmatrix()
destroy command, [D] destro
destroy() function, [M-2] class
destructor, [M-2] class, [P] class
  [P] matrix define
detail style, see style
determinant of matrix, see det() function
deterministic trend, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm,
  [TS] Glossary
dettriangular() function, [M-5] det()
deviance, [LASSO] Glossary
deviance information criterion, [BAYES] Bayesian
commands, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary
deviance residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
  [ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit
  postestimation, [ME] memreg postestimation,
  [ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprob
  postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation,
  [R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic
  postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
  [R] mfp postestimation, [R] probit
  postestimation, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] streg postestimation
deviation cross product, [M-5] crossdev(),
  [M-5] quadcross()
dexpontial, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth dexpontial
df, estat subcommand, [ME] estat df
dfactor command, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor postestimation
dfbeta command, [R] regress postestimation
dfígl command, [TS] dfígl
dFITs, [R] regress postestimation
DIFP algorithm, [R] ml
dfuller command, [TS] dfuller
dgammapdada() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
dgammapdada() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
dgammapdadx() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
dgammapdax() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
DGM, see data-generating mechanism
dGP, see data-generating process
dhms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
_diag() function, [M-5] _diag()
dia0cnt() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [M-5] dia0cnt(), [P] matrix define
diagnosis codes, [D] icd, [D] icd9, [D] icd10, [D] icd10cm
diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics
vech model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dvec
diagonal() function, [M-5] diagonal()
dialog
DIC, see deviance information criterion
Dice coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
dichotomous item, [IRT] Glossary
dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary
Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] dfígl, [TS] dfuller
DIF, see differential item functioning
diff(), egen function, [D] egen
difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of parameters
difference operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
differences of two means test, [SVY] svy postestimation
differential item functioning, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] Glossary
logistic regression, [IRT] diflogistic
Mantel–Haenszel, [IRT] difmhh
differentiation, [M-5] deriv()
difficulty, [IRT] Glossary
diflogistic command, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] diflogistic
difmhh command, [IRT] DIF, [IRT] difmhh
digamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] factorial()
digitally signing data, see datasignature command
digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] format,
[U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed

dilation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
dimension, [MV] Glossary
diminishing adaptation, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
dir
 ado subcommand, [R] net
 bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
 classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
classutil subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
frames subcommand, [D] frames dir
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dir
label subcommand, [D] label
macro subcommand, [P] macro
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
program subcommand, [P] program
_return subcommand, [P] _return
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
serset subcommand, [P] serset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix drop
sysuse subcommand, [D] sysuse
vl subcommand, [D] vl list
dir command, [D] dir
dir() function, [M-5] dir()
dir macro function, [P] macro
direct
effects, see effects, direct
impacts, [SP] spivregress postestimation,
[SP] spregress postestimation, [SP] spxtregress
postestimation
standardization, [R] dstdize, [R] mean,
[R] proportion, [R] ratio, [SVY] Direct
standardization, [SVY] Glossary
direction of an effect, [PSS-2] power
directional test, see one-sided test (power)
[M-5] direxists(), [P] creturn,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
[U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames
by using macros
changing, [D] cd
creating, [D] mkdir
listing, [D] dir
location of ado-files, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata
look for ado-files?
removing, [D] rmdir
directory, class, [P] classutil
direxists() function, [M-5] direxists()
direxternal() function, [M-5] direxternal()
discard
command, [P] discard, [U] 18.11.3 Debugging
ado-files
discard, relationship to graph drop, [G-2] graph
drop
discordant
pairs, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-5] Glossary
proportion, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-5] Glossary
discrete choice, [CM] Glossary
discrete parameters, [BAYES] bayestest interval,
[BAYES] Glossary
discrete survival data, [ST] Discrete
discrete-response regression, [SVY] svy estimation
discrim
knn command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim knn
postestimation
lda command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
logistic command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim logistic, [MV] discrim
logistic postestimation
qda command, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda
postestimation
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim,
[MV] discrim knn, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim logistic, [MV] discrim qda,
[MV] Glossary
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot
score plot, [MV] scoreplot
discriminant function, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim
lda, [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
discriminating variables, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim
knn, [MV] discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic,
[MV] discrim qda, [MV] Glossary
discrimination, [IRT] Glossary
disparity, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat,
[MV] Glossary
dispersion, measures of, see measures of dispersion
display, also see printing, logs (output)
as error, [M-5] displays(), [M-5] errprintf()
as text, as result, etc., [M-5] displays()
contents, [D] describe
data, [D] edit, [D] list
files, [D] type
formats, [D] describe, [D] format, [P] macro,
[U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are
displayed, [U] 25.3 Displaying dates and times
graph, [G-2] graph display
long strings, see string variables, long
macros, [P] macro
matrix, [P] matrix utility
use
output, [P] display, [P] quietly, [P] smcl,
[P] tabdisp
previously typed lines, [R] #review
scalar expressions, [P] display, [P] scalar
settings, [R] set showbaselevels
stored results, [R] Stored results
width and length, [R] log
display
of the immediate commands
as a calculator, [R] display
macro function, [P] display
display,
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph display
ml subcommand, [R] ml
display() function, [M-5] display()
displayas() function, [M-5] displayas()
displayflush() function, [M-5] displayflush()
dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary
matrix, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] Glossary,
[P] matrix dissimilarity
measures,
[MV] cluster, [MV] cluster programming
utilities, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [MV] mds,
[MV] measure_option, [MV] Glossary,
[P] matrix dissimilarity
absolute value, [MV] measure_option
Bray and Curtis, [MV] clustermat
Canberra, [MV] measure_option
dissimilarity measures, continued
  Euclidean, [MV] measure_option
  Gower, [MV] measure_option
  maximum value, [MV] measure_option
  Minkowski, [MV] measure_option
dissimilarity, matrix subcommand, [MV] matrix dissimilarity,
  [P] matrix dissimilarity
distance, see dissimilarity measures
  how calculated, [SP] spdistance
distance matrix, [MV] matrix dissimilarity,
  [P] matrix dissimilarity,
  [SP] Glossary, also see spatial weighting matrix
distances, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation
distributional diagnostic plots, [R] Diagnostic plots,
  [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
distributional diagnostic plots, [R] Diagnostic plots,
  also see histograms, also see distributions, plots
distributions,
  examining, [D] pctile, [R] ameans, [R] centile,
  [R] kdensity, [R] mean, [R] pksumm,
  [R] summarize, [R] total
  income, [R] Inequality
  plots, [R] cumul, [R] cusum, [R] Diagnostic plots,
  [R] dotplot, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity,
  [R] ladder, [R] iv, [R] spikeplot, [R] stem,
  [R] sunflower
  standard population, [R] distdize
  testing equality of, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
  [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
  testing for normality, [MV] mvtest normality,
  [R] sktest, [R] swilk
  transformations
to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
  to achieve zero skewness, [R] lnskew0
disturbance operator, see arithmetic operators
divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] Glossary
DLL, [P] plugin
Dmatrix() function, [M-5] Dmatrix()
DML, see double machine learning
do command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
  .do file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
  dockable, set subcommand, [R] set
document data, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook, [D] notes
document, dynamic, see dynamic document
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help,
  [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
  keyword search on, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help
  and search facilities
  _docx() functions, [M-5] _docx()
docx2pdf command, [RPT] docx2pdf
doedit command, [R] doedit
dofb() function, [D] Datetime business calendars,
  [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
dofC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
dofc() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
dofh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
  [U] 16 Do-files, [U] 18.2 Relationship between a
  program and a do-file
  adding comments to, [P] comments
  editing, [R] doedit
  long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and
  long lines in ado-files
dofm() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
dofq() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
dofw() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
dofy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
domain sampling, [MV] alpha
  Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] mvtest
  normality
dose–response models, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
  [BAYES] bayes: glm, [BAYES] bayes: logistic,
  [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm,
  [R] logistic
trend
dot,
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dot
  graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway dot
dot plot, [G-2] graph dot, [G-2] graph twoway dot,
  [G-3] area_options, [G-3] line_options,
  [R] dotplot
dotplot command, [R] dotplot
ds, set subcommand, [R] set
dotted lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
double, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
types
double machine learning, [LASSO] Lasso inference
  intro, [LASSO] xpoivregrss, [LASSO] xpologit,
  [LASSO] xpolsoisson, [LASSO] xporegress,
  [LASSO] Glossary
double quotes, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
double selection, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
  [LASSO] dslogit, [LASSO] dsposisson,
  [LASSO] dsregress, [LASSO] Inference
  examples, [LASSO] Inference requirements,
  [LASSO] Glossary
doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] set
double-exponential smoothing, [TS] tssmooth
dexpontial
double-precision floating point number,
  [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
Durbin’s alternative test, [R] regress postestimation
time series
dvech, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dvech
dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] regress
postestimation time series
dydx command, [R] dydx
dynamic
  conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
  [TS] mgarch dce
  document, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
  [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
  [RPT] dynext, [RPT] markdown,
document commands
  factor model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor
  postestimation, also see state-space model
  forecast, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima,
  [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
clear, [TS] forecast coevector, [TS] forecast
create, [TS] forecast describe, [TS] forecast
drop, [TS] forecast estimates, [TS] forecast
exogenous, [TS] forecast identity, [TS] forecast
list, [TS] forecast query, [TS] forecast solve,
  forecasts and simulations
  model, [XT] Glossary
  panel-data regression, [U] 27.15.6 Dynamic
  and autoregressive panel-data models,
  [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdys
regression model, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
  [TS] var
stochastic general equilibrium, [DSGE] Intro 1,
  [DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3b,
  [DSGE] Intro 3c, [DSGE] Intro 3d,
  [DSGE] Intro 3e, [DSGE] Intro 3f,
  [U] 27.28 Dynamic stochastic general
  equilibrium (DSGE) models
structural simultaneous equations, [TS] var svar
tags, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
  [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
dynamic document commands
text file, [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dynext,
  [RPT] Glossary
text files, [RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dynext,
  [RPT] Glossary
dynamic-multiplier function, [TS] irf, [TS] irf cgraph,
  [TS] irf create, [TS] irf ctable, [TS] irf ograph,
dyncestm built-in class function, [P] class
dyndoc command, [RPT] dyndoc
dyneng command, [D] dyneng
dynext command, [RPT] dynext

E

e() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] e()
  stored results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
  [P] return, [R] Stored results,
  [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other
  programs, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated
  by estimation commands, [U] 18.10.2 Storing
  results in e()
e(functions) macro function, [P] macro
e(macros) macro function, [P] macro
e(matrices) macro function, [P] macro
e(sample) function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [P] ereturn, [P] return
e(sample), resetting, [R] estimates save
e(scalars) macro function, [P] macro
EB, see empirical Bayes
EBCDIC files, [D] filefilter, [D] infile (fixed format),
  [U] 22.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data
c-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] Stored
  results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other
programs
  economist
edit
  ado-files and do-files, [R] doedit
  command, [U] 10 Keyboard use
data, [D] edit, [D] generate, [D] merge, [D] recode
  files while in Stata, [R] doedit
graphs, [G-1] Graph Editor, [G-2] graph play
  output, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log
  files
  edit command, [D] edit
  _edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint()
edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint()
  _edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()
edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()
  _edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()
edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()
  _edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()
edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()
  _editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()
editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()
EE estimator, see estimating-equation estimator
effect size, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta data, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta
  labbeplot, [META] meta regress,
  [META] estat bubbleplot, [META] Glossary,
  [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] anova postestimation,
  [R] esize, [R] regress postestimation,
  [ST] Glossary
effect size, continued
detection of, see minimum detectable effect size
minimum detectable, see minimum detectable effect size
treatment, see treatment effects
eform, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat eform, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g
eform_option, [R] eform_option
EGARCH, see exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
egen command, [D] egen, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mxeq
EGLS, see estimated generalized least squares
stability condition, [TS] estat aroots, [TS] varstable, [TS] vestable
stability index, [SEM] estat stable
EIM, see expected information matrix
eivreg command, [R] eivreg, [R] eivreg postestimation
el() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
emptycells, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set emptycells
Encapsulated PostScript, [G-2] graph export,
encode command, [D] encode, [U] 24.2 Categorical string variables
encodings, [D] unicode, [D] unicode encoding,
end command, [M-3] end
end-of-line characters, [D] changeeol
ending a Stata session, [P] exit, [R] exit
endless loop, see loop, endless
endogeneity test, [R] hausman, [R] ivprobit,
[R] ivregress postestimation, [R] ivtobit
endogenous
covariates, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Glossary, [FMM] fmm: ivregress,
[ERM] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] xpoivregress,
[R] gmm, [R] ipoisson, [R] ivprobit,
[R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] reg3, [XT] xtdpd,
with endogenous treatment, [ERM] Example 3b
with sample selection, [ERM] Example 1c,
[ERM] Example 8b
instrument variables, [ERM] Intro 3
sample selection, [ERM] Intro 4, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] eregress, [ERM] Glossary,
[R] heckman, [R] heckprobit, [R] heckprob,
[SEM] Example 45g, [XT] xtheckman
with endogenous covariate, [ERM] Example 1c,
[ERM] Example 8b
with endogenous treatment, [ERM] Example 6b
treatment, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eregress,
[SEM] Example 46g, [TE] eteffects,
[TE] etpoisson, [TE] etregress
with endogenous covariates, [ERM] Example 3b
with sample selection, [ERM] Example 6b
treatment assignment, [ERM] Glossary
variable, [DSGE] Glossary, [ERM] Glossary,
[SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation,
endogenous, estat subcommand, [R] ivregress postestimation
ends(), egen function, [D] egen
Engle’s LM test, [R] regress postestimation time series
Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] graph export
ensure mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
enter data, see import data, see input data interactively,
see read data from disk
environment macro function, [P] macro
environment variables (Unix), [P] macro
eoprobit command, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Intro 4, [ERM] Intro 7,
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit postestimation, [ERM] eoprobit predict,
[ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 6b,
[ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment,
[ERM] Triangularize
Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
[R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel,
[R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] teffects overlap
epidemiology and related, [R] Epitab, [ST] strate
Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
estimation commands, [R] binreg, [R] clogit,
[R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson, [R] glm,
[R] logistic, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson, also see
multilevel model, also see structural equation
modeling, also see survey, also see survival
analysis, also see treatment effects
ICD, [D] icd
intrater agreement, [R] kappa
pharmacokinetic data, see pharmacokinetic data
ROC analysis, see receiver operating characteristic
analysis
SMR, see standardized mortality ratio
standardization, [R] stdize
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
[R] symmetry
tables, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate twoway
eprobit command, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Intro 7,
[ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eprobit postestimation,
[ERM] eprobit predict, [ERM] Example 3a,
[ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 4a,
[ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 5,
[ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict
treatment, [ERM] Triangularize
EPS, see Encapsulated PostScript
epsdouble() function, [FN] Programming functions
epsfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
eqgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
eqtest, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat eqtest
equal FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
[MI] Glossary
equal-allocation design, see balanced design
equality operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
equality test of
binomial proportions, [R] bitest
bioequivalence, [R] pk, [R] pkequiv
coefficients, [R] pwcompare, [R] sureg, [R] test,
[R] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
equality test of, continued

correlation matrices, [MV] mvtest correlations
correlations, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariance matrices, [MV] mvtest covariances
covariances, [MV] mvtest covariances
distributions, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
    [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins, [R] margins, [R] margins,
    [R] margins, pwcompare,
    [R] pwcompare
means, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] esize,
    [R] loneway, [R] mean, [R] oneway,
postestimation
medians, [R] ranksum
multivariate means, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova,
    [MV] mvtest means
parameters across groups, [SEM] estat ginvariant
proportions, [R] bitest, [R] prtest
ROC areas, [R] roccomp
variances, [R] oneway, [R] sdtest

equal-tailed credible interval, [BAYES] Intro,
    [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,
    [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats
summary, [BAYES] Glossary
equamax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
    [MV] Glossary
equation names of matrix, [P] etern, [P] matrix
define, [P] matrix rownames, [U] 14.2 Row and
column names
_eqilc() function, [M-5] _eqilrc( )
equilibration, [M-5] _eqilrc( )
equilibrum, [DSGE] Glossary
_eqilr() function, [M-5] _eqilrc( )
_eqilrc() function, [M-5] _eqilrc( )
equivalence test, see equality test of, bioequivalence
erase, see drop
erase, mi subcommand, [MI] mi erase, [MI] Styles
erase, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
erase command, [D] erase
eregress command, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 2,
    [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eregress,
    [ERM] eregress postestimation,
    [ERM] eregress predict, [ERM] Example 1a,
    [ERM] Example 2a, [ERM] Example 2b,
    [ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] predict advanced,
    [ERM] predict treatment, [ERM] Triangularize

error command, [P] error
    _error() function, [M-5] error()
error() function, [M-5] error()
error, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
error-bar charts, [R] serrbar
error-components model, [XT] xthtaylor,
    [XT] Glossary
errrorate, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim estat,
    [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
    logistic postestimation
errors-in-variables regression, [R] eivreg
errprintf() function, [M-5] errprintf( )
esample, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
esize, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
    meta subcommand, [META] meta esize
esize and esizei commands, [R] esize
ESS, see effective sample size
ess, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayesstats
est
estat, [P] estat programming
    abond command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond
    postestimation, [XT] xtdpdys postestimation,
    [XT] xtdpdysys postestimation
acplot command, [TS] estat acplot
alternatives command, [CM] nlogit
    postestimation
anova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
anti command, [MV] factor postestimation,
    [MV] pca postestimation
archlm command, [R] regress postestimation
    time series
aroots command, [TS] estat aroots
bgodfrey command, [R] regress postestimation
    time series, [TS] newey postestimation
bootstrap command, [R] bootstrap postestimation
bubbleplot command, [META] estat bubbleplot
canontest command, [MV] discrim lda
    postestimation
classfunctions command, [MV] discrim lda
    postestimation
classification command, [R] estat classification
classtable command, [MV] discrim estat,
    [MV] discrim lda postestimation
common command, [MV] factor postestimation
estat, continued

\texttt{compare} command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
\texttt{concordance} command, [ST] stcox postestimation
\texttt{config} command, [MV] mds postestimation
\texttt{coordinates} command, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
\texttt{correlation} command, [CM] cmmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmprobit postestimation
\texttt{correlations} command, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation
\texttt{cv} command, [SVY] estat df
\texttt{distances} command, [MV] ca postestimation
durbinalt command, [R] regress postestimation time series
dwatson command, [R] regress postestimation time series
effects command, [SVY] estat
eform command, [FMM] estat eform, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g
endogeneous command, [R] ivregress postestimation
\texttt{eqtest} command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] Example 13
\texttt{errorrate} command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic postestimation
esize command, [R] regress postestimation
factors command, [MV] factor postestimation
facweights command, [CM] cmprobit postestimation, [CM] cmprobit postestimation
firststage command, [R] ivregress postestimation
framework command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] Example 11
\texttt{ggof} command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] Example 21, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
ginvairiant command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat ginvairiant, [SEM] Example 22
gofplot command, [ST] stintreg postestimation

estat, continued

\texttt{grdistances} command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
\texttt{report} command, [IRT] estat greport
\texttt{grmeans} command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group command, [ME] estat group, [ME] mnen postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
grssummarize command, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat
\texttt{hetttest} command, [R] regtest postestimation
ic command, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
intest command, [R] regtest postestimation
inertia command, [MV] ca postestimation
kmo command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
lceffects command, [SVY] estat
\texttt{lcgof} command, [SEM] estat lcgof, [SEM] Example 51g
\texttt{lcmean} command, [FMM] estat lcmean, [SEM] estat lcmean, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g
\texttt{lcprob} command, [FMM] estat lcprob, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
\texttt{list} command, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
manova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
\texttt{moran} command, [SP] Intro 7, [SEM] Example 9, [SP] ivregress moran
\texttt{mvreg} command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
\texttt{nproc} command, [R] roreg postestimation
overid command, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation
\texttt{ovtest} command, [R] regtest postestimation
\texttt{pairwise} command, [MV] mds postestimation
\texttt{period} command, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
\texttt{ptestest} command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
estat, continued

policy command, [DSGE] Intro 1,
[DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3c,
[DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] Intro 3e,
[DSGE] Intro 3f, [DSGE] estat policy
predict command, [R] exog postestimation
profiles command, [MV] ca postestimation
quantiles command, [MV] mds postestimation
re covariance command, [ME] estat recovariance,
[MV] mixed postestimation
report command, [IRT] estat report
residuals command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] Example 10,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
rotate command, [MV] canon postestimation
rotate compare command, [MV] canon postestimation,
[MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
sargan command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond
postestimation, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpd
postestimation, [XT] xtdpdy sys postestimation
sbcusum command, [TS] estat sbcusum
sbknown command, [TS] estat sbknown
sbsingle command, [TS] estat sbsingle
scoretests command, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] Example 8, [SEM] Methods
and formulas for sem
sd command, [ME] estat sd, [ME] mean,
[ME] mixed postestimation, [R] mean
postestimation, [SEM] estat sd, [SVY] estat
se command, [R] exologistic postestimation,
[R] exoisson postestimation
size command, [SVY] estat
smc command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
stable command, [DSGE] Intro 5, [DSGE] estat
stable, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat stable,
[SEM] Example 7, [SEM] Methods and
formulas for sem
stdize: prefix command, [SEM] estat stdize,
[SEM] Example 16
steady command, [DSGE] Intro 3e,
[DSGE] Intro 3f, [DSGE] estat steady
strata command, [SVY] estat
stress command, [MV] mds postestimation
structure command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
subcenteria command, [MV] mca postestimation
summarize command, [MV] ca postestimation,
[MV] discrim estat, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[MV] procrustes postestimation, [R] estat,
[R] estat summarize, [SEM] estat summarize
svyset command, [SVY] estat
szroeter command, [R] regress postestimation
table command, [MV] ca postestimation
estat, continued
tffects command, [ERM] Intro 5,
[ERM] Intro 9, [ERM] estat tffects,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat tffects,
[SEM] Example 7, [SEM] Example 42
transition command, [DSGE] Intro 1,
[DSGE] Intro 3a, [DSGE] Intro 3b,
[DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] Intro 3e,
[DSGE] Intro 3f, [DSGE] estat transition
vce command, [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [SVY] estat
vif command, [R] regress postestimation
wcorrelation command, [ME] estat wcorrelation,
[ME] mixed postestimation, [XT] xtgee
postestimation
estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see
linear combinations of parameters
estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
estimate using
estimated generalized least squares, [XT] xtgls,
[XT] xti reg, [XT] xtre g
_estimates
  clear command, [P] _estimates
dir command, [P] _estimates
drop command, [P] _estimates
hold command, [P] _estimates
unhold command, [P] _estimates
estimates
  clear command, [R] estimates store
command, [R] su est, [SVY] svy postestimation
introduction, [R] estimates
describe command, [R] estimates describe
dir command, [R] estimates store
drop command, [R] estimates store
esample command, [R] estimates save
for command, [R] estimates for
notes command, [R] estimates notes
query command, [R] estimates store
rename command, [R] estimates rename
restore command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates store
save command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates save
selected command, [R] estimates selected
stats command, [R] estimates stats
store command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates store
table command, [R] estimates table
title command, [R] estimates title
use command, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates save
estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
estimates
estimating-equation estimator, [TE] tffects aipw,
[TE] tffects ipw, [TE] tffects ipwra,
[TE] tffects ra, [TE] Glossary
estimation
Bayesian, see Bayesian, estimation
command, [CM] Intro 4, [U] 20 Estimation and postestimation commands, [U] 27 Overview of Stata estimation commands
commands
allowing constraints in, [P] makecns, [R] constraint
how to program, [P] Estimation command
degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi estimate
method for SEM, [SEM] Glossary
obtaining after
adjusted predictions, [CM] margins, [R] margins, [U] 20.16.2 Obtaining adjusted predictions
contrasts, [R] contrast, [U] 20.19 Obtaining contrasts, tests of interactions, and main effects
forecasts, [TS] forecast, [U] 20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations
graphs of margins, marginal effects, and contrasts, [R] marginsplot, [U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
marginal effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins, [U] 20.17 Obtaining conditional and average marginal effects
pairwise comparisons, [R] pwcompare, [U] 20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons
predictive margins, [CM] margins, [R] margins, [U] 20.16.3 Obtaining predictive margins
scores, [U] 20.23 Obtaining scores
postestimation dialog box, [R] postest
posting VCE for MI, [MI] mi estimate
predictions after, see predictions, obtaining after estimation
estimation, continued
results,
accessing, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
eliminating, [P] discard
listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
saving, [P] _estimates
storing, [P] ereturn
storing and restoring, [R] estimates store
tables of, [R] estimates selected, [R] estimates table
sample, summarizing, [R] estat, [R] estat summarize
test after, [MI] mi test
weighted, [U] 20.24 Weighted estimation estimators,
covariance matrix of, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
get, [R] correlate, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[U] 20.10 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix
linear combinations, [U] 20.14 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients
linear combinations of, [R] lincom
nonlinear combinations of, [R] nlcom
eteffects command, [TE] eteffects, [TE] eteffects postestimation
etiologic fraction, [R] Epitab
etpoisson command, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson postestimation
etregress command, [TE] etregress, [TE] etregress postestimation
Euclidean distance, [MV] measure_option, [MV] Glossary
evaluation, order of, see operator, order of evaluation
event, [ST] Glossary
history analysis, see survival analysis
of interest, [ST] Glossary
probability, see failure probability
_Ex, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure ( )
ex post contiguity matrix, [SP] Glossary, also see spatial weighting matrix
exact DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom
exact statistics, [U] 27.8 Count outcomes,
[U] 27.11 Exact estimators
binary confidence intervals, [R] ci, [R] exlogistic,
[R] roctab
centiles, [R] centile
confidence intervals for variances, [R] ci
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
one-way anova, [R] onevar
regression, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson
exact statistics, continued

test,
  binomial, see binomial test
  binomial probability, [R] bitest
  equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov
  equality of medians, [R] ranksum
  Fisher’s, [R] Epitab, [R] tabulate twoway
  symmetry and marginal homogeneity,
  [R] symmetry
  tetrachoric correlations, [R] tetrachoric
  exact test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
  [PSS-2] power twoproporions,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
examples, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
Excel, [U] 22 Entering and importing data
dates, [D] Datetime
  Microsoft, see Microsoft Excel
  Microsoft, importing from, [D] import excel,
  [D] odbc, also see spreadsheets, exporting
  Microsoft, write results to, [RPT] putexcel,
  [RPT] putexcel advanced, [U] 21.3 The
  putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands
excel,
  export subcommand, [D] import excel
  import subcommand, [D] import excel
  excess fraction, [R] Epitab
excluded covariates, see covariate selection
exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
existence, confirm subcommand, [P] class exit
exit class program, [P] class exit
exit class subcommand, [P] class exit
exit command, [P] capture, [P] exit, [R] exit,
  [U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
exit() function, [M-5] exit()
exit Mata, [M-3] end
exit Stata, see exit command
exlogistic command, [R] exlogistic, [R] exlogistic
postestimation
exogeneity test, see endogeneity test
exogenous
  covariate, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
  treatment assignment, [ERM] Glossary
variable, [DSGE] Glossary, [ERM] Glossary,
  [XT] Glossary
exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
exogenous
  syntax
exp() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
exp() function, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr,
  [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,
  [TS] rolling
expand command, [D] expand
  for mi data, [MI] mi expand
expand factor varlists, [P] fexpand
expand, mi subcommand, [MI] mi expand
expandcl command, [D] expandcl
expectation-maximization algorithm, [FMM] Glossary,
  [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace
expected future value, [DSGE] Glossary
expected information matrix, [SEM] Glossary
experimental group, [PSS-5] Glossary
  correlation, see correlation, experimental-group
  mean, see means, experimental-group
  proportion, see proportions, experimental-group
  sample size, see sample-size
  standard deviation, see standard deviations,
  experimental-group
  variance, see variance, experimental-group
experimental study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
explanatory variable, [ERM] Glossary, [SP] Glossary,
  also see covariate
exploded logit model, [CM] cmrologit
expm1() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
expoisson command, [R] expoisson, [R] expoisson
postestimation
exponential
  density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg, [FN] Statistical
    functions, [M-5] normal(), [ST] stintreg,
    [ST] streg
  function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()
  generalized autoregressive conditional
  heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
  smoothing, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth
  exponential, [TS] Glossary
survival regression, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
  [FMM] fmm: streg, [SEM] Example 47g,
  [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
exponential,
  churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
  power subcommand, [PSS-2] power exponential
  tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth
  exponential
  exponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
  exponentialden() function, [FN] Statistical
    functions, [M-5] normal()
  exponentialtail() function, [FN] Statistical
    functions, [M-5] normal()
  exponentiated coefficients, [FMM] estat eform,
  [R] eform_option, [SEM] estat eform
functions and expressions

13.8 Using the Expression Builder, [U]
expression, [M-2] exp, [P] matrix define,
expressions, [M-2] exp, [P] matrix define,
export
graphs, [G-2] graph export, [G-2] graph set,
subcommand, [G-3] eps_options, [G-3] gif_options,
subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
command, [D] sasxport5
sasxport8 command, [D] import sasxport8
export,
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph export
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix export
exposure
variable, [ST] Glossary
Expression Builder, [U] 13.8 Using the Expression Builder
expressions, [M-2] exp, [P] matrix define,
functions and expressions
extended
ASCII, [D] unicode, [D] unicode translate,
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
[D] unicode translate
encodings, [D] unicode encoding
regression model, [ERM] Glossary
endogenous covariates, [ERM] Intro 3,
[ERM] Intro 9, [ERM] Example 1a,
[ERM] Example 1b, [ERM] Example 1c,
[ERM] Example 2a, [ERM] Example 3a,
[ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 7,
[ERM] Example 8a, [ERM] Example 8b
endogenous sample selection, [ERM] Intro 4,
[ERM] Intro 9, [ERM] Example 1c,
[ERM] Example 4a, [ERM] Example 4b,
[ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 8b
interpretation, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] Intro 9
interval regression, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] Example 1b, [ERM] Example 1c
introduction to commands, [ERM] Intro 1
introduction to models, [ERM] Intro 2
linear regression, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 1a, [ERM] Example 2a,
[ERM] Example 2b, [ERM] Example 2c,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b
normality assumption, [ERM] Intro 1
extended regression model, continued
options, [ERM] ERM options
ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 6b,
[ERM] Example 9
panel data, [ERM] Intro 6
probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] Example 3a, [ERM] Example 3b,
[ERM] Example 4a, [ERM] Example 4b,
[ERM] Example 5
random effects, [ERM] Intro 6,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b
related commands, [ERM] Intro 8
rules for using margins command,
[ERM] Intro 7
rules for using predict command,
[ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eintreg predict,
[ERM] eoprobit predict, [ERM] eprobit predict, [ERM] eregress predict,
[ERM] predict advanced, [ERM] predict treatment
treatment effects, [ERM] Intro 5, [ERM] Intro 9,
[ERM] estat teffects, [ERM] Example 2b,
[ERM] Example 2c, [ERM] Example 3b,
[ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 5,
[ERM] Example 6a, [ERM] Example 6b,
[ERM] Example 9, [ERM] predict treatment
triangularization, requirement, to, [ERM] Triangularize
triangularization, how to, [ERM] Triangularize
external, [M-2] Declarations
external variable, see global variable
[M-6] Glossary
extract
$m = # data from mi data, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi select
original data from mi data, [MI] mi extract
extract, mi subcommand, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi replace0
extrapolation, [D] ipolate

F

density,
central, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
noncentral, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
failure, continued
  tables, [ST] itable
time, see survival analysis
failure–success proportion, [PSS-2] power
  pairedproportions
failure-time model, see survival analysis
false-negative result, see type II error
false-positive rate, [R] estat classification, [R] roc,
  [R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation,
  [R] rocregplot
false-positive result, see type I error
family
distribution, see generalized linear response function
  graphs, see plottypes
FAQs, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
  search, [R] search, [U] 4.8.4 FAQ searches
fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] set
favorspeed() function, [M-5] favorspeed()
fbufget() function, [M-5] bufio()
fbufput() function, [M-5] bufio()
fcast compute command, [TS] fcast compute
fcast graph command, [TS] fcast graph
  _fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
FCS, see fully conditional specification
Fden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
feasible generalized least squares, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
  [SEM] Intro 4, [TS] dfgls, [TS] prais, [TS] var,
  [XT] xtlog, [XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtreg
feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] nlsv
feasible initial values, see Bayesian estimation initial
  values, feasible
federal information processing standard, [SP] Glossary
codes, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] Glossary
Federal Reserve Economic Data, importing from,
  [D] import fred
feedback loops, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat
tffects
fences, [R] lv
ferrortext() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
FEVD, see forecast-error variance decomposition
  _fft() function, [M-5] fft()
fft() function, [M-5] fft()
  _fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
  _fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
FGLS, see feasible generalized least squares
FGLNLS, see feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
fictional data, [SEM] Glossary
file
  conversion, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
  format, [D] unicode convertfile, [D] unicode
  translate, [P] File formats .dta

F distribution, continued
  inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical
    functions, [M-5] normal()
  inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  reverse cumulative noncentral, [FN] Statistical
    functions, [M-5] normal()
noncentrality parameter, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
test, [PSS-5] Glossary

F() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

Facebook, see Stata on Facebook
  analysis, [MV] alpha, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
    [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary,
    also see confirmatory factor analysis
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadings, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
model, [TS] dfactor
parsimony rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
score plot, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary,
  [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] Example 14,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] predict after sem
variables, [P] fvexpand, [P] matrix rownames,
  [P] _rmcoll, [P] syntax, [P] unab,
  [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] fvvarlist, [R] fvset,
  [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables, [U] 13.9 Indicator
  values for levels of factor variables,
  [U] 14.2.2 Two-part names, [U] 20.12 Accessing
  estimated coefficients, [U] 26 Working with
  categorical data and factor variables
factor command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
  postestimation
factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
  design, [MV] manova, [R] anova
  function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
    [M-5] factorial()
  factorial() function, [M-5] factorial()
  factormat command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
    postestimation
factors, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
  postestimation
factor-variable
  notation, [SEM] Intro 3
  settings, [R] fvset
facweights, estat subcommand, [CM] cmmprob
  postestimation, [CM] cmmprob postestimation
failure
  probability, [PSS-2] power exponential,
    [PSS-2] power logrank
file format, continued
  for exporting graphs, see graph, formats for exporting
modification, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translation, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
file
  close command, [P] file
  open command, [P] file
  query command, [P] file
  read command, [P] file
  seek command, [P] file
  sersetread command, [P] serset
  sersetwrite command, [P] serset
set command, [P] file
write command, [P] file
file, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
fileexists() function, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-5] fileexists()
filefilter command, [D] filefilter
filename,
  displaying, [D] dir
  find in path, [P] findfile
fileread() function, [FN] Programming functions
filereaderror() function, [FN] Programming functions
files,
  checksum of, [D] checksum
  comparing, [D] cf
  compressing, [D] zipfile
  copying and appending, [D] copy
  display contents of, [D] type
  downloading, [D] checksum, [D] copy, [R] ado
    update, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] ssc, [R] update,
    [U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
  erasing, [D] erase, [M-5] unlink()
exporting, see export data
extensions, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
importing, see import data
loading, [D] use
names, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions,
  [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows filenames
  by using macros
opening, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
reading text or binary, [P] file
saving, [D] save, [P] window programming,
  [P] window fopen
uncompressing, [D] zipfile
writing text or binary, [P] file
filewrite() function, [FN] Programming functions
fill
  areas, dimming and brightening, [G-2] graph twoway histogram,
color, setting, [G-3] region_options
in missing values, [ST] stillfill
fill(), egen function, [D] egen
fillin command, [D] fillin
  _fillmissing() function, [M-5] _fillmissing()
filters, [TS] psdensity, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm, also see
  smoothers
  Baxter–King, [TS] tsfilter bk
  Butterworth, [TS] tsfilter bw
  Christiano–Fitzgerald, [TS] tsfilter cf
  Hodrick–Prescott, [TS] tsfilter hp
final, [M-2] class
financial frictions model, [DSGE] Intro 3c
find
  file in path, [P] findfile
  variables, [D] lookfor
findexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
findfile command, [P] findfile
findfile() function, [M-5] findfile()
fine mixture models, [FMM] fmm intro, [FMM] fmm
  estimation, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] mm: betareg,
  [FMM] mm: cloglog, [FMM] fnm: glm,
  [FMM] fnm: intreg, [FMM] fnm: ivregress,
  [FMM] fnm: logit, [FMM] fnm: mlogit,
  [FMM] fnm: nbreg, [FMM] fnm: ologit,
  [FMM] fnm: oprobit, [FMM] fnm: pointmass,
  [FMM] fnm: poisson, [FMM] fnm: probit,
  [FMM] fnm: regress, [FMM] fnm: streg,
  [FMM] fnm: tobit, [FMM] fnm: tpoisson,
  [FMM] fnm: trunclogit, [FMM] Example 1a,
  [FMM] Example 1b, [FMM] Example 1c,
  [FMM] Example 1d, [FMM] Example 2,
  [FMM] Example 3, [FMM] Example 4,
  [FMM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
  [SEM] Glossary, [U] 27.26 Finite mixture models (FMMs)
finite population correction, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
  estimation, [SVY] svyset, [SVY] Variance
  estimation, [SVY] Glossary
FIPS, see federal information processing standard
first-difference stationary, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
  first-differenced estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
  [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xтивreg
first-level variables, [SEM] Glossary
first-order latent variables, [SEM] Glossary
firststage latent subcommand, [R] ivregress
  postestimation
Fisher–Irwin’s exact test, [PSS-2] power
twoproporations, [PSS-5] Glossary
fisher, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Fisher’s
effect test, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
twoway
t test, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
[PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
[PSS-5] Glossary
t transformation, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
[PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
[PSS-5] Glossary
Fisher-type test, [XT] xtunitroot
twoway fpfitc,[G-2] graph twoway pit,[G-2] graph twoway
qfit,[G-2] graph twoway qfitc
fixed-effects meta-analysis model, [META] Intro,
[META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
[META] meta forestplot, [META] meta
labbeplot, [META] meta regres,s, [META] meta
funnelplot, [META] meta trimfill,
[META] Glossary, also see meta-analysis fixed-
effects
fixed-effects meta-regression, [META] Intro,
[META] meta regres,s, [META] Glossary
fixed-effects model, [CM] cmclogit, [ME] Glossary,
[RE] anova, [R] areg, [R] clogit, [SP] spxregress,
xttobit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtpoisson,
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] mceloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] mointreg, [ME] melogit,
[ME] mnbreg, [ME] menl, [ME] melogit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
[ME] mixed
fixed-effects parameters, [BAYES] Glossary
F-keys, [U] 10 Keyboard use
flat prior, see noninformative prior
flat, prior() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh
 evaluators
flexible functional form, [R] boxcox, [R] fp, [R] mfp
flist command, [D] list
float, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric
storage types, [U] 13.12 Precision and
problems therein
float() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] floatround(), [U] 13.12 Precision and
problems therein
floatround() function, [M-5] floatround()
floatwindows, set subcommand, [R] set
flong MI data style, [MI] Styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] Technical
flong, mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import,
[MI] mi import flong
flongsep MI data style, [MI] mi copy, [MI] mi erase,
estimating memory requirements, [MI] mi convert
technical description, [MI] Technical
flongsep, mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import,
[MI] mi import flongsep
floor() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] trunc()
	_flopin() function, [M-5] lapack()
	_flopout() function, [M-5] lapack()
FMI, see fraction missing information
FMM, see finite mixture models
fmm prefix command, [FMM] fmm intro,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm postestimation,
[FMM] Example 1a, [FMM] Example 1b,
[FMM] Example 1c, [FMM] Example 1d,
[FMM] Example 3, [FMM] Example 4
fmm: betareg command, [FMM] fmm: betareg
fmm: cloglog command, [FMM] fmm: cloglog
fmm: glm command, [FMM] fmm: glm
fmm: intreg command, [FMM] fmm: intreg
fmm: ivregress command, [FMM] fmm: ivregress
fmm: logit command, [FMM] fmm: logit
fmm: mlogit command, [FMM] fmm: mlogit
fmm: nbreg command, [FMM] fmm: nbreg
fmm: ologit command, [FMM] fmm: ologit
fmm: oprobit command, [FMM] fmm: oprobit
fmm: pointmass command, [FMM] fmm: pointmass,
[FMM] Example 3
fmm: poisson command, [FMM] fmm: poisson,
[FMM] Example 2, [FMM] Example 3
fmm: probit command, [FMM] fmm: probit
fmm: regress command, [FMM] fmm: regress
fmm: streg command, [FMM] fmm: streg
fmm: tobit command, [FMM] fmm: tobit
fmm: tpoisson command, [FMM] fmm: tpoisson
fmm: truncreg command, [FMM] fmm: truncreg
fmtwidth() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] fmtwidth()
folders, see directories
folds, [LASSO] Glossary
follow-up, [PSS-5] Glossary
lost due to, [ERM] Intro 5, [ERM] Glossary,
[MI] Intro substantive, [PSS-2] power cox,
[PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
period, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
logrank, [PSS-5] Glossary
study, see cohort study
footnote, ml subcommand, [R] ml
	_fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
fopen, window subcommand, [P] window
programming, [P] window fopen
[M-2] Semicolons
for, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates for
foreach command, [P] foreach
forecast, see smoothers

ARCH model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation

ARFIMA model, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima postestimation

ARIMA model, [TS] arima, [TS] arima postestimation

DSGE model, [DSGE] intro 1, [DSGE] dsges

postestimation, [DSGE] dsgesen postestimation
dynamic, see dynamic forecast
dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor postestimation

estimates, [TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query, [TS] forecast solve,
[U] 20.21 Dynamic forecasts and simulations

Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch postestimation

MGARCH model, see multivariate GARCH model

recursive estimation, see recursive estimation
standard error of, [R] see

state-space model, [TS] sspace postestimation
static, see static forecast
structural vector autoregressive model, [TS] var svar
postestimation

threshold regression model, [TS] threshold,
[TS] threshold postestimation

univariate time-series data, [TS] tssmooth,
[TS] tssmooth exponential, [TS] tssmooth
exponential, [TS] tssmooth hwinters, [TS] tssmooth
ma, [TS] tssmooth shwinters

unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm
postestimation

vector autoregressive model, [TS] fcast compute,
[TS] fcast graph, [TS] var intro, [TS] var,
[TS] var postestimation

vector error-correction model, [TS] fcast compute,
[TS] fcast graph, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec,
[TS] vec postestimation

forecast, [TS] forecast

adjust command, [TS] forecast adjust
clear command, [TS] forecast clear
coevector command, [TS] forecast coevector
create command, [TS] forecast create
describe command, [TS] forecast describe
drop command, [TS] forecast drop
estimates command, [TS] forecast estimates
exogenous command, [TS] forecast exogenous
identity command, [TS] forecast identity
list command, [TS] forecast list
query command, [TS] forecast query
solve command, [TS] forecast solve

forecast-error variance decomposition, [TS] irf,
[TS] irf create, [TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf table,
[TS] var intro, [TS] varbasic, [TS] vec intro,
[TS] Glossary

foreground color, [G-4] Schemes intro

forest plot, [META] intro, [META] meta,
[META] meta forestplot, [META] Glossary

forestplot, meta subcommand, [META] meta
forestplot

format command, [D] format
format for

coefficient tables, [R] set cformat,
[U] 20.9 Formatting the coefficient table
contents of macros, [P] macro
date and time, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime display
formats, [U] 25.3 Displaying dates and times
business calendars, [D] Datetime business
calendars, [D] Datetime business calendars
creation
decimal point, see decimal symbol, setting
exporting graphs, see graph, formats for exporting
files, see file format
matrix output, [P] matlist

variable output, [P] matlist

fraction defective, [R] QC
fraction missing information, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
predict, [MI] mi test, [MI] Glossary
fractional polynomial regression, [R] fp

multivariable, [R] mfp
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg, [SVY] svy
estimation, [U] 27.5 Fractional outcomes

fractional sample size, see sample-size
fractionally integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
frailty, see shared frailty

frame
change command, [D] frame change
command, [D] frame pwf
copy command, [D] frame copy
create command, [D] frame create, [P] frame post
drop command, [D] frame drop
post command, [P] frame post
prefix command, [D] frame prefix
put command, [D] frame put
pwf command, [D] frame pwf
rename command, [D] frame rename
frame, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
frames, [D] frames intro, [D] frames, [D] frame prefix, [U] 12.10 Data frames
copying, [D] frame copy
copying selected variables or observations to,
[D] frame put
creating, [D] frame change, [D] frame copy,
[D] frame create
current, [D] frame pwf
displaying names of, [D] frames dir
dropping, [D] frame drop, [D] frames reset
linking, [D] frget, [D] frlink
listing, [D] frame pwf
Mata views onto, [D] frames intro
programming advice, [D] frames intro
renaming, [D] frame rename
resetting, [D] frames reset
with tempnames, [D] frames intro

frames
command, [D] frames intro, [D] frames
dir command, [D] frames dir
reset command, [D] frames reset
frames,
clear subcommand, [D] frames reset
frames, clear subcommand, [D] clear
frames, creating, [P] frame post
framework, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat framework
_fread() function, [M-5] fopen()
fread() function, [M-5] fopen()
FRED, see Federal Reserve Economic Data
fred import subcommand, [D] import fred
fred describe command, [D] import fred
fredkey, set subcommand, [D] import fred, [R] set
fredsearch command, [D] import fred
freduse command, [TS] arfima postestimation
free, constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
free parameter, [ME] Glossary

frequencies,
creating dataset of, [D] contract
graphical representation, [G-2] graph bar,
histogram, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity
table of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate
summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway, [XT] xttab
frequency weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
frequency-domain analysis, [TS] csump, [TS] pergram,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
frequentist concept, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary, [MI] Intro substantive
freturncode() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
frget command, [D] frames intro, [D] frget
frlink command, [D] frames intro, [D] frlink
from, update subcommand, [R] update
frombase() function, [M-5] inbase()
fromdata, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
fromdata
frontier command, [R] frontier, [R] frontier postestimation
frontier model, see stochastic frontier model
frval() function, [FN] Programming functions
_frval() function, [FN] Programming functions
fsave, window subcommand, [P] window
programming
_fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fstatus() function, [M-5] fopen()
Ftail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
_ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
fftreqs() function, [M-5] fft()
ftpad() function, [M-5] fft()
ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] fft()
ftetime() function, [M-5] fft()
_ftimec() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftimec() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftunwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
ftwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
full
conditionals, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
Gibbs sampling, see Gibbs sampling
model, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
[PSS-5] Glossary
fullsdimag() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
_fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway function
functions, [U] 13.3 Functions
  adding to cluster generate, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
aggregate, [D] egen
arguments, [M-1] Returned args, also see arguments combinations of estimators, [R] lincom, [R] ncom combinatorial, [FN] Mathematical functions, see comb() function
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] obs
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
date and time, [FN] Date and time functions
declarations, [M-2] Declarations
derivatives and integrals of, [M-5] deriv(),
  [M-5] Quadrature(), [R] dydx
estimable, [R] margins
evaluator program, [R] gmm, [R] nl, [R] nlsur
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
graphing, [D] range, [G-2] graph twoway function
impulse-response, see impulse-response functions
index, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
  postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
kernel, see kernel function
likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
linear programming, [M-5] LinearProgram()
mathematical, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-4] Intro
maximizing likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
naming convention, [M-1] Naming
obtaining help for, [R] help
optimization, [M-5] LinearProgram(),
  [M-5] optimize(), also see maximum likelihood estimation
orthogonalization, [R] orthog
parameters, [R] ncom
passing to functions, [M-2] ftot
piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] mkspline
power, see power
prediction, [R] predict, [R] predictnl
production and cost, [R] frontier, [XT] xfrontier
programming, [FN] Programming functions,
  [M-4] Programming
functions, continued
  statistical, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
string, [FN] String functions, [M-4] String
time-series, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
underscore, [M-6] Glossary
user-defined weighting matrix, see spatial weighting matrix, user-defined
variance, [R] glm
funnel plot, [META] Intro, [META] meta
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill, [META] Glossary
funnelplot.meta subcommand, [META] meta funnelplot
fvbase, set subcommand, [R] set
fvexpand command, [P] fvexpand
fvlabel, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvrevar command, [R] fvrevar
fvset
  base command, [R] fvset
clear command, [R] fvset
design command, [R] fvset
report command, [R] fvset
mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
fvtrack, set subcommand, [R] set
fvunab command, [P] unab
evwrap, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
evwrapon, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
[fweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
  [U] 20.24.1 Frequency weights
  _fwrite() function, [M-5] fopen()
fwrite() function, [M-5] fopen()
fxsize() option, [G-2] graph combine
fysize() option, [G-2] graph combine

G

g-prior, see Zellner’s g-prior
g2 inverse of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
gain, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bk, [TS] tsfilter bw,
gamma
density function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal() incomete, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
gamma distribution, continued
  reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  [M-5] normal()
regression, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
survival regression, [FMM] fnm: streg,
  [ME] mestreg, [XT] xttreg, also see generalized
gamma survival regression
  [M-5] normal()
  [FN] get()
gamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
gammap() function, [M-5] normal()
gammaden() function, [ME] me, [ME] meglm,
  [ME] Glossary
  function, [FN] get()
gammaptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
gaps, [ST] stbase, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stgen,
  [ST] stset, [ST] streg, Gaussian kernel function, [G-2]
  Gaussian regression, [SEM] Glossary
GARCH, see generalized autoregressive conditional
  heteroskedasticity
Gauss–Hermite quadrature, [IRT] Glossary, also see
  quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
  kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
  [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel,
  [R] qreg, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tteffects
  overlap
Gaussian regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see linear
  regression
GEE, see generalized estimating equations
  _geigen_la() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
   _geigenselect* la() functions,
  [M-5] geigensystem()
  geigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
  _geigenselect* la() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
  geigensystemselect*() functions,
  [M-5] geigensystem()
  Gelman–Rubin convergence diagnostic, [BAYES] bayes,
   [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats,
general interval-censored data, see case II interval-
  censored data
general linear model, [ME] mixed, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvreg, [R] anova, [R] oneway,
  [R] oneway, [R] regress
generalized
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
  [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
eigensystem, [M-5] geigensystem()
eigenvalues, [M-6] Glossary
gamma survival regression, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
  [ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] ghesenbergd()
  Moore–Penrose, [M-5] pinv()
  QR decomposition, [M-5] qrinv()
generalized inverse, continued
  singular value decomposition, [M-5] fullsvd(),
  inverse of matrix, [P] matrix svd
least squares,
  estimated, see estimated generalized least squares
  feasible, see feasible generalized least squares
  least-squares estimator, [TS] prais, [TS] Glossary
linear latent and mixed model, [R] glamm
  linear mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] meglm,
  [ME] Glossary
linear model, [FMM] fnm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
  [ME] Glossary, [R] binreg, [R] fracreg,
  [R] glm, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [U] 27.9 Generalized linear models,
  [U] 27.15.4 Generalized linear models with
  panel data, [XT] xtdp, [XT] xtdpysys, also see gmm
  command
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg, [SVY] svy
  estimation
  partial credit model, [IRT] irm pcm, [IRT] Glossary
response variables, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
  responses, combined, [SEM] Example 34g
Schur decomposition, [M-5] gschurd()
  SEM, [SEM] Glossary, also see gsem command
  generate, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster generate
  fp subcommand, [R] fp
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
sts subcommand, [ST] sts generate
  generate command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
  [MI] mi xeq
generate data, [D] dyngen
generate functions, adding, [MV] cluster
  programming subroutines
generate variable, [D] egen, [D] generate, [ST] stgen,
  [ST] sts generate
geographic information system, [SP] Glossary
data, [SP] Glossary
generate, geographic units, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] Glossary
  get,
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  net subcommand, [R] net
get() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix
  define, [P] matrix get
getmata command, [D] putmata
going to command, [P] gettoken
gof, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
ghalton() function, [M-5] halton()
__ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
ghessenbergd() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
__ghessenbergd_la() function, [M-5] ghessenbergd()
gh() function, [M-5] gh()
ghkfast() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghfast.i() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghfast_init() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghfast_init.*() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghfast_query.*() function, [M-5] ghkfast()
ghk() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk.*() function, [M-5] ghk()
ghk_query.npts() function, [M-5] ghk()
GHQ, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite, see Gauss–Hermite quadrature
GIF, see Graphics Interchange Format
ginvvariance, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat ginvariance
GIS, see geographic information system
GIR, see threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
gladder command, [R] ladder
Glass’s Δ, [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary
GLLAMM, see generalized linear latent and mixed model
gllamm command, [R] gllamm
GLM, see generalized linear model
glm command, [R] glm, [R] glm postestimation
GLME, see generalized linear mixed-effects model
GLMM, see generalized linear mixed-effects model
Global, class prefix operator, [P] class
global command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.2 Global macros, [U] 18.3.10 Advanced global macro manipulation
glsaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
GMM, see generalized method of moments
gmm command, [R] gmm, [R] gmm postestimation
gnbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
gofplot, estat subcommand, [ST] stintreg postestimation
Gönen and Heller’s K, [ST] stcox postestimation
goto, [M-2] goto
Gower coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
GPCM, see generalized partial credit model
gpcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
GSSM, [M-2] Syntax
Granger causality, [TS] vargranger, [TS] Glossary
graph bar command, [G-2] graph bar
box command, [G-2] graph box
close command, [G-2] graph close
copy command, [G-2] graph copy
describe command, [G-2] graph describe
dir command, [G-2] graph dir
display command, [G-2] graph display
dot command, [G-2] graph dot,
[G-3] area_options, [G-3] line_options
drop command, [G-2] graph drop
export command, [G-2] graph export
hbar command, [G-2] graph bar
hbox command, [G-2] graph box
matrix command, [G-2] graph matrix
pie command, [G-2] graph pie
play command, [G-2] graph play
print command, [G-2] graph print,
[G-3] pr_options
query command, [G-2] graph query
rename command, [G-2] graph rename
graph, continued

replay command, [G-2] graph replay
save command, [G-2] graph save
set command, [G-2] graph set
set print command, [G-2] graph set
twoway area command, [G-2] graph twoway area
twoway bar command, [G-2] graph twoway bar
twoway command, [G-2] graph twoway
twoway connected command, [G-2] graph twoway
connected
twoway contour command, [G-2] graph twoway
contour
twoway contourline command, [G-2] graph
twoway contourline
twoway dot command, [G-2] graph twoway
dot
twoway dropline command, [G-2] graph twoway
dropline
twoway fpfit command, [G-2] graph twoway
fpfit
twoway fpfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway
fpfitci
twoway function command, [G-2] graph twoway
function
twoway histogram command, [G-2] graph twoway
histogram
twoway kdensity command, [G-2] graph twoway
kdensity
twoway lfit command, [G-2] graph twoway
lfit
twoway lfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway
lfitci
twoway line command, [G-2] graph twoway
line
twoway lowess command, [G-2] graph twoway
lowess
twoway lpoly command, [G-2] graph twoway
lpoly
twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] graph twoway
lpolyci
twoway mband command, [G-2] graph twoway
mband
twoway mspline command, [G-2] graph twoway
mspline
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway
pcarrow
twoway pcarrowi command, [G-2] graph twoway
pcarrowi
twoway pcbarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway
pcbarrow
twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway
pccapsym
twoway pci command, [G-2] graph twoway pci
twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway
pcscatter
twoway pcspike command, [G-2] graph twoway
pcspike
twoway qfit command, [G-2] graph twoway qfit
twoway qfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway
qfitci
twoway rarea command, [G-2] graph twoway
rarea
twoway rbar command, [G-2] graph twoway rbar

graph, continued
twoway rcap command, [G-2] graph twoway rcap
twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway
rcapsym
twoway rconnected command, [G-2] graph
twoway rconnected
twoway rline command, [G-2] graph twoway
rline
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway
rscatter
twoway rspike command, [G-2] graph twoway
rspike
twoway scatter command, [G-2] graph twoway
scatter
twoway scatteri command, [G-2] graph twoway
scatteri
twoway spike command, [G-2] graph twoway
spike
twoway tsline command, [G-2] graph twoway
tsline
twoway tsrline command, [G-2] graph twoway
tsrline
use command, [G-2] graph use

graph,
  fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast graph
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf graph
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
  sts subcommand, [ST] sts graph
graph objects, [G-4] Glossary
  size of, [G-4] size
graph
  added-variable plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
  adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor curves, [ST] sts
  adjusted partial residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  apply recording, [G-2] graph play
  augmented component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  augmented partial residual plot, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
  autocorrelations, [TS] corrgram
  bar, see bar chart
  baseline hazard and survivor, [ST] stcox, [ST] sts
  Bayesian, [BAYES] bayesgraph
  binary variable cumulative sum, [R] cusum
  biplot, [MV] bipplot, [MV] ca postestimation
  box, see box plot
  CA dimension projection, [MV] ca postestimation
  plots
  cluster tree, see graph, dendrogram
  component-plus-residual, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
  concentration–time curve, [R] pk
  conditional mean function, [R] npregress kernel
  postestimation
  contrasts, see graph, margins
correlogram, [TS] corrgram
graph, continued  
cross-correlogram, [TS] xcorr  
cross-sectional time-series data, [XT] xtdata,  
[XT] xline  
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul  
cumulative hazard function, [ST] stcurve, [ST] sts graph  
cumulative spectral density, [TS] cumsp  
dendrogram, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,  
density, [R] kdensity, [TE] tebalance density,  
[TE] tebalance overid, [TE] teffects overlap  
density-distribution sunflower, [R] sunflower  
derivatives, [R] dydx, [R] testnl  
describing contents, [G-2] graph describe  
dot plot, see dot plot  
eigenvalue  
loading  
after candisc, [MV] candisc, [MV] scoreplot  
after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda,  
[MV] discrim lda postestimation,  
[MV] scoreplot  
after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,  
[MV] scoreplot  
after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,  
[MV] scoreplot  
log-log curve, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests  
logistic diagnostic, [R] logistic postestimation,  
[R] lsens  
lowess smoothing, [R] lowess  
margins, [U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts  
margins plots, [R] marginsplot  
matrix, see scatterplot matrices  
MDS configuration, [MV] mds postestimation plots  
means and medians, [R] grmeanby  
normal probability, [R] Diagnostic plots  
overall look of, [G-4] Schemes intro  
overlap plot, [TE] teffects overlap  
parameterized curves, [D] range  
parametric autocorrelation, [TS] estat acplot  
parametric autocovariance, [TS] estat acplot  
parametric stability, [TS] estat sbcusum  
partial correlogram, [TS] corrgram  
partial residual, [R] regress postestimation  

diagnostic plots  
partial-regression leverage, [R] regress  
postestimation diagnostic plots  
periodogram, [TS] pergram  
pie chart, see pie chart  
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power, graph  
precision and sample size, [PSS-3] ciwidth, graph  
procrustes overlay, [MV] procrustes postestimation  
profile plots, [R] marginsplot  
quality control, [R] QC  
quantile, [R] Diagnostic plots  
quantile–normal, [R] Diagnostic plots  
quantile–quantile, [R] Diagnostic plots  
regression diagnostic, [R] regress postestimation  
diagnostic plots  
residual versus fitted, [R] regress postestimation  
diagnostic plots  
residual versus predictor, [R] regress postestimation  
diagnostic plots  
ROC curve, [R] lroc, [R] roocomp, [R] rocfit  
postestimation, [R] rocregplot, [R] roctab  
rootograms, [R] spikeplot  
saving, [G-3] saving_option  
scatterplot matrix, see scatterplot matrices
Greenhouse–Geisser correction, see nonspHERICity correction
Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] stS gRePort,
  estat subcommand, [IRT] estat gRePort
grey literature, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
lines, [G-3] axis_label_options
  without ticks, [G-4] tickStyle
GRM, see graded response model
grm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt grm postestimation
grmap command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] grmap
grmeanby command, [R] grmeanby
grmeans, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
group( ), egen function, [D] egen
group, estat subcommand, [ME] estat group,
  [ME] menl postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
group invariance test, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
  [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
group randomized trial, see cluster randomized design
group weights, [PSS-2] power trend
group-data regression, [R] intreg
grouping variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate
groups, graphs by, [G-3] by_option
groupvar, [U] 11.4 varname and varlists
grsummarize, estat subcommand, [MV] candisc,
  [MV] discrim estat
GRT, see cluster randomized design
grubin, bayesstats subcommand,
  [BAYES] bayesstats grubin
gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gschurd( ) function, [M-5] gschurd( )
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd( )
  gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] gschurd( )
gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] gschurd( )
  gschurdgroupby() function, [M-5] gschurd( )
  gschurd_groupby( ) function, [M-5] gschurd( )
gsam command, [SEM] Builder, generalized,
  [SEM] gsem, [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem
gsem examples, subcommand, [SEM] Example 46g
  endogenous treatment effects,
  [SEM] Example 46g
finite mixture Poisson, [SEM] Example 53g,
  [SEM] Example 54g
generalized response, [SEM] Example 1,
  [SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 30g,
  [SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Example 32g,
  [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
  [SEM] Example 35g, [SEM] Example 36g,
  [SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 39g
gsem command, examples, continued
  Heckman selection, [SEM] Example 45g
  interval regression, [SEM] Example 44g
  item response theory, [SEM] Example 28g,
    [SEM] Example 29g
  latent class, [SEM] Example 50g,
    [SEM] Example 51g
  latent profile, [SEM] Example 52g
  multilevel, [SEM] Example 30g,
    [SEM] Example 38g, [SEM] Example 39g,
    [SEM] Example 40g, [SEM] Example 41g,
    [SEM] Example 42g
  survival model, [SEM] Example 47g,
    [SEM] Example 48g, [SEM] Example 49g
  tobit regression, [SEM] Example 43g
  options, [SEM] gsem estimation options,
    [SEM] gsem family-and-link options,
    [SEM] gsem group options, [SEM] gsem lclass
    options, [SEM] gsem model description options,
    [SEM] gsem reporting options, [SEM] sem and
gsem option covstructure(), [SEM] sem and
gsem option covstructure(), [SEM] sem and
gsem option from(), [SEM] sem and gsem
  option reliability(), [SEM] sem and gsem
  syntax options
  path notation, [SEM] gsem path notation
  extensions, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation
  postestimation, [SEM] gsem postestimation

gsort command, [D] gsort
guessing, [IRT] Glossary
guessing parameter, [IRT] irt 3pl
GUI, see graphical user interface

H

$H^2$ statistic, [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta
  summarize, [META] meta regress,
  [META] Glossary
HAC variance estimate, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] gmm,
  [R] ivregress, [R] nl, [XT] xtcointtest,
  [XT] xtqgl, [XT] xtunitroot
hadamard() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [P] matrix define
Hadamard matrix, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Glossary
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test,
  [XT] xtunitroot
hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
half option, [G-2] graph matrix
halfyear() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
halfyearly() function, [D] Datetime, [DN] Date and
date time translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
  _halton() function, [M-5] halton()
halton() function, [M-5] halton()
Halton set, [M-5] halton()
Hamann coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
Hammersley set, [M-5] halton()
heckoprobit command, [R] heckoprobit,
[R] heckoprobit postestimation
heckpoisson command, [R] heckpoisson,
[R] heckpoisson postestimation
heckprobit command, [R] heckprobit,
[R] heckprobit postestimation
Hedges's \( g \), [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary
height() textbox option, [G-3] added_text_options
Helmert contrasts, [R] contrast
help, [M-1] help
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata help
  view subcommand, [R] view
help command, [M-3] mata help, [R] help,
[U] 4 Stata's help and search facilities
  writing your own, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help
help_d, view subcommand, [R] view
help— I don’t know what to do, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] mvtest normality
Hermitian
  matrices, [M-5] isymmetric(),
Hessenberg
decomposition, [M-5] hessenbergd(),
[M-6] Glossary
form, [M-6] Glossary
_hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
_hessenberd1a() function, [M-5] hessenberd()
heterogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot, [META] meta funnelplot,
[META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
parameter, [META] Glossary
test, [R] Epitab
heteroskedastic
errors, see heteroskedastic linear regression
linear regression, [BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
[R] hetregress, [R] qreg, [R] vreg, [SVY] svy estimation,
[U] 27.3.3 Regression with heteroskedastic errors, also see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
ordered
probit regression, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
[R] hetprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
probit regression, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
[R] hetprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
heteroskedasticity, see HAC variance estimate
ARCH model, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
conditional, [R] regress postestimation time series
GARCH model, see generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Newey–West estimator, see Newey–West regression
robust variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
heteroskedasticity, continued
test, [R] hetprob, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetregress,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] sdtest
hetprobit command, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetprob postestimation
hetprobit command, [R] hetprobit, [R] hetprob postestimation
hetregress command, [R] hetregress, [R] hetregress postestimation
hettest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
Heywood case, [MV] factor, [MV] Glossary
solution, [MV] factor, [MV] Glossary
hh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
hhC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
hidden stored results, see results, stored, hidden or historical
hierarchical
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
[MV] cluster linkage
clustering, [MV] Glossary
model, [ME] Glossary, also see multilevel model regression, [R] nestreg, [R] stepwise
samples, [R] anova, [R] glm, [R] gllamr, [R] lilloway,
[R] areg
higher ASCII, see extended ASCII
higher-level variables, see first-level variables
higher-order models, see confirmatory factor analysis
highest posterior density credible interval, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,
region, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Glossary
high-low charts, [G-2] graph twoway rbar,
high-pass filter, [TS] tsfilter bw, [TS] tsfilter hp,
[TS] Glossary
Hilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()
Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] prais
HILO, [M-5] byteorder()
histogram command, [R] histogram
histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
histograms, [G-2] graph twoway histogram,
[R] histogram
dotplots, [R] dotplot
kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity
ladder-of-powers, [R] ladder
of categorical variables, [R] histogram
histograms, continued
rootograms, [R] spikeplot
stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
historical stored results, see results, stored, hidden or historical histories, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
 [G-3] by_option
hms() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter hp
hofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Hogsmead fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
Hogwarts fictional location, [SP] Intro 2
hold,
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
_return subcommand, [P] _return
Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Holm’s method
homogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot, [META] Glossary
 of variances, [R] oneway, [R] sdtest
homoskedasticity tests, [R] regress postestimation
Horst normalization, see Kaiser normalization
Hosmer–Lemeshow
delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic
delta deviance influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic
goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [SVY] estat
hot, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
hotelling command, [MV] hotelling
Hotelling’s
generalized T-squared statistic, [MV] manova
hours() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
hp, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter hp
HPD
credible interval, see highest posterior density credible interval
 region, see highest posterior density region
_hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdmultq() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdmultq1() function, [M-5] qrd()
_hqrdf() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdf() function, [M-5] qrd()
_hqrdp_la() function, [M-5] qrd()
hypothesis, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis

test, [PSS-5] Glossary, [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis

testing, Bayesian, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing hypothesized value, see null value


I(0) process, see covariance stationary

I(1) process, see first-difference stationary


ibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

ibetatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

ic, bayesstats subcommand, [BAYES] bayesstats ic

estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat ic

ICC, see item characteristic curve

icc command, [R] ic


icc, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph icc

icd10

ccheck command, [D] icd10

clean command, [D] icd10

generate command, [D] icd10

lookup command, [D] icd10

query command, [D] icd10

search command, [D] icd10

icd10cm

ccheck command, [D] icd10cm

clean command, [D] icd10cm

generate command, [D] icd10cm

lookup command, [D] icd10cm

query command, [D] icd10cm

search command, [D] icd10cm

generate command, [D] icd

icd10pcs

ccheck command, [D] icd10pcs

clean command, [D] icd10pcs

generate command, [D] icd10pcs

lookup command, [D] icd10pcs

query command, [D] icd10pcs

search command, [D] icd10pcs

generate command, [D] icd

icd9

ccheck command, [D] icd9

clean command, [D] icd9

generate command, [D] icd9

lookup command, [D] icd9

query command, [D] icd9

search command, [D] icd9

icd9p

ccheck command, [D] icd9p

clean command, [D] icd9p

generate command, [D] icd9p

lookup command, [D] icd9p

query command, [D] icd9p

search command, [D] icd9p

ICE, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations

ic, mi export subcommand, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export ice

mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import ice

iconv, [D] unicode convertfile

ICU, see International Components for Unicode


_ID variable, [SP] spset, [SP] Glossary

identification, see model identification

identified, [DSGE] Glossary

identifier, class, [P] class

identifier, unique, [D] isid

identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast

identity matrix, [M-5] I(), [P] matrix define

idiosyncratic error term, [XT] Glossary

idistance spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary

if exp qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax

if programming command, [M-2] if, [P] if

igaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

igaussiantail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] Glossary

i.i.d. assumption, see independent and identically distributed sampling assumption

IIF, see item information function

iiif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph iiif

Im() function, [M-5] Re()

Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] xtunitroot

image,

putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph

putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf paragraph


imaginary part, [M-5] Re()


[R] Epitab, [R] eisize, [R] prtest, [R] sctest,
immediate command, continued
[R] symmetry, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest,
[R] ztest, [U] 18.4.5 Parsing immediate
commands, [U] 19 Immediate commands,
[U] Glossary

implied context, class, [P] class
import
dbase command, [D] import dbase
delimited command, [D] import delimited
eexcel command, [D] import excelhaver command, [D] import haver
isas command, [D] import sas
sasxport5 command, [D] import sasxport5
sasxport8 command, [D] import sasxport8
spss command, [D] import spss
import data, [D] import, [D] import dbase, [D] import
delimited, [D] import excel, [D] import fred,
[D] import haver, [D] import sas, [D] import
sasxport5, [D] import sasxport8, [D] import
spss, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free
format), [D] infix (fixed format), [D] odbc,
import flongsep, [M] mi import ice, [M] mi
import nhanes1, [M] mi import wide,
[U] 22 Entering and importing data, also see
combine data, also see input data interactively
real-time, [D] import fred
import.smatrix subcommand, [SP] smatrix
import
imported spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary
improper prior, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayes,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
[BAYES] Glossary
impulse–response functions, [DSGE] Intro 1,
[DSGE] Intro 3b, [DSGE] Intro 3c,
[DSGE] Intro 3d, [DSGE] dsge
postestimation, [DSGE] dsge
postestimation,
[DSGE] Glossary, [TS] irf, [TS] irf add,
[TS] irf cgraph, [TS] irf create, [TS] irf
table, [TS] irf describe, [TS] irf drop, [TS] irf
graph, [TS] irf ograph, [TS] irf rename, [TS] irf
set, [TS] irf table, [TS] var intro, [TS] varbasis,
[TS] vec intro, [TS] Glossary
imputation
binary, [M] mi impute logit
by groups, [M] mi impute
categorical, [M] mi impute mlogit, [M] mi impute
ologit
chained equations, [M] mi impute intreg, [M] mi
impute logit, [M] mi impute mlogit, [M] mi
impute nbreg, [M] mi impute ologit, [M] mi
impute pmm, [M] mi impute poisson, [M] mi
impute regress, [M] mi impute truncreg

imputation, continued
conditional, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute
chained, [M] mi impute intreg, [M] mi impute
logit, [M] mi impute mlogit, [M] mi impute
monotone, [M] mi impute nbreg, [M] mi
impute ologit, [M] mi impute pmm, [M] mi
impute poisson, [M] mi impute regress,
continuous, [M] mi impute pmm, [M] mi impute
regress
with a limited range, [M] mi impute intreg,
[M] mi impute truncreg
count data, [M] mi impute nbreg, [M] mi impute
poisson
diagnostics, [M] mi impute
interval regression, [M] mi impute intreg
interval-censored data, [M] mi impute intreg
linear regression, [M] mi impute regress
logistic regression, [M] mi impute logit
method, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute
usermethod
iterative, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute
chained, [M] mi impute mvn
monotone, [M] mi impute monotone
multivariate, [M] mi impute chained, [M] mi
impute monotone, [M] mi impute mvn
proper, [M] Intro substantive
univariate, [M] mi impute intreg, [M] mi
impute logit, [M] mi impute mlogit,
[M] mi impute nbreg, [M] mi impute
ologit, [M] mi impute pmm, [M] mi
impute poisson, [M] mi impute regress,
[M] mi impute truncreg
modeling, [M] mi impute
monotone, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute
chained, [M] mi impute monotone
multinomial logistic regression, [M] mi impute
mlogit
multiple, [M] Intro substantive
multivariate,
chained equations, [M] mi impute, [M] mi
impute chained
monotone, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute
intreg, [M] mi impute logit, [M] mi impute
mlogit, [M] mi impute monotone, [M] mi
impute ologit, [M] mi impute nbreg, [M] mi
impute ologit,
[M] mi impute pmm, [M] mi impute
poisson, [M] mi impute regress, [M] mi
impute truncreg
normal, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute mvn
negative binomial regression, [M] mi impute
nbreg on subsamples, [M] mi impute
ordered logistic regression, [M] mi impute ologit
overdispersed count data, [M] mi impute nbreg
passive, [M] mi impute, [M] mi impute chained,
[M] mi impute regress
perfect prediction, [M] mi impute
imputation, continued

Poisson regression, [MI] mi impute poisson
predictive mean matching, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute pmm
recommended number of, [MI] Intro substantive,
[MI] mi estimate
regression, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute regress
semiparametric, [MI] mi impute pmm
step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
transformations, [MI] mi impute
truncated regression, [MI] mi impute truncreg
univariate, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute
user-defined, [MI] mi impute usermethod
imputed data, [MI] Glossary
imputed variables, see variables, multiple-imputation
imputed
imtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
in range qualifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
in smcl, display directive, [P] display
inbase() function, [M-5] inbase()
incidence, [ST] Glossary
rate, [ST] Glossary
study, see cohort study
incidence-rate ratio
epidemiological tables, [R] Epitab
estimation,
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: gnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
displaying exponentiated coefficients,
[FMM] estat eform, [R] eform_option,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat eform,
[SEM] Example 34g
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] mepoisson, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
negative binomial regression,
[FMM] fmm: nbreg, [ME] menbreg,
[R] nbreg, [R] tnreg, [R] znb,
[XT] xtnbreg, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
incidence-rate ratio, estimation, continued
panel data, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg,
[XT] xtpoisson
Poisson regression, [FMM] fmm: poisson,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [FMM] Example 2,
[LASSO] dpoisson, [LASSO] popoisson,
[LASSO] xopoisson, [ME] mepoisson,
[R] epoisson, [R] expoison, [R] heckpoisson,
[R] ivpoisson, [R] poisson, [R] tpoisson,
[R] zip, [TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson, also see incidence-rate ratio, estimation, Bayesian
postestimation, [R] contrast, [R] expoisson postestimation, [R] lincom
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg postestimation, [R] tnbg postestimation
Poisson regression, [R] poisson postestimation,
[R] tpoisson postestimation, [R] zip postestimation
survival analysis, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime,
[ST] stsum
include_bitmap, set subcommand, [R] set
include command, [P] include
included covariates, see covariate selection
income distributions, [R] Inequality
income tax rate function, [D] egen
incomplete
beta function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
observations, see dropout
increment operator, [M-2] op_increment, [P] macro
independence of irrelevant alternatives, [CM] Glossary
relaxing assumption, [CM] Intro 8, [CM] cmclogit,
[CM] cmnixlogit, [CM] cmmpoisson,
[CM] cmniprobit, [CM] cmmixlogit,
[CM] nlogit
test for, [CM] nlogit
independence of irrelevant alternatives, assumption, [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [R] clogit,
[R] mlogit
test for, [R] hausman, [R] suest
independence test, [R] correlate, [R] Epitab,
[R] spearman,
[R] tabulate twoway,
[SVY] syv: tabulate twoway
independent
a posteriori, [BAYES] Glossary
a priori, [BAYES] Glossary
independent and identically distributed sampling assumption, [SP] Glossary, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] Glossary
index of probit and logit, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] predict, [R] probit postestimation
index search, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
indexnot() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] indexnot()
indicator variables, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi, [SEM] Glossary, also see factor variables indicators, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
indirect effects, see effects, indirect
indirect impacts, [SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] sprove postestimation, [SP] spxregress postestimation
indirect standardization, [R] dstdize
ineligible missing values, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
inequality measures, [R] Inequality
inertia, [MV] Glossary, also see total inertia
infile command, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format)
infixed command, [D] infixed (fixed format)
influence statistics, see delta beta influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic, see DFBETA, see LMAX value
%infmt, [D] infile (fixed format)
information, [IRT] Glossary
criteria, see Akaike information criterion, see Bayesian information criterion
matrix, [P] matrix get, [R] correlate, [R] Maximize
matrix test, [R] regress postestimation
informative missingness, [ERM] Glossary
inheritance, [M-2] class, [P] class
init, ml subcommand, [R] ml
init, ssd subcommand, [SEM] sss
initial values, [DSGE] Glossary, also see starting values initialization, class, [P] class
initialize, java subcommand, [P] Java utilities
inlist() function, [FN] Programming functions
inner fence, [R] Iv
innovation accounting, [TS] irf
input command, [D] input
input data
from a file, see import data, see read data from disk interactively, [D] edit, [D] input, also see edit data, also see import data
input, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
input, obtaining from console in programs, see console, obtaining input from input/output functions, [M-4] IO
inrange() function, [FN] Programming functions
in-sample predictions, see replicated outcome
in-sample R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary
insert, odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
insobs command, [D] insobs
inspect command, [D] inspect install, net subcommand, [R] net
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
installation
of community-contributed commands (updating), [R] ado update
of official updates, [R] update, [U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
of SJ and STB, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 35 Updating and adding features from the web,
[U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
instance, [M-6] Glossary
class, [P] class
.instanceenv built-in class function, [P] class
instance-specific variable, [P] class
endogenous, [ERM] Intro 3
estimator, [XT] Glossary
regression
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm: ivregress generalized method of moments, [R] gmm
Poisson, [R] ivpoisson
probit, [ERM] eprobit, [R] ivprobit
spatial autoregressive models, [SP] spivregress system of equations, [R] reg3
tobit, [ERM] eintreg, [R] ivtobit
with survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
int, [D] Data types, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
integ command, [R] dydx
integrals, numeric, see numerical integration
integrated autoregressive moving-average model, [TS] estat acploth, [TS] psdensity
integrated process, [TS] Glossary

effects, [PSS-5] Glossary
expansion, [R] xi
plots, [R] marginsplot
intercept, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
interface, query subcommand, [R] query
internal consistency test, [MV] alpha
International Components for Unicode, [D] unicode
Internet, commands to control connections to, [R] netio
installation of updates from, [R] ado update,
[R] net, [R] sj, [R] update, [U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
search, [R] net search
Stata, [U] 3.2 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
Stata Journal, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
Stata Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

interpolation, [D] ipolate
interquartile range, [R] qreg
interquartile range, [R] Iv, [R] table, [R] tabstat
generating variable containing, [D] egen
making dataset of, [D] collapse
summarizing, [D] pctile
interrater agreement, [R] kappa
interrupt command execution, [U] 10 Keyboard use

interval
censored, see censored
data, [XT] Glossary, also see interval regression
hypothesis test, [BAYES] Glossary, also see
Bayesian, hypothesis testing, interval

regression
extended, [ERM] Intro 2, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] Example 1h, [ERM] Example 1c
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: intreg
linear model, [R] intreg, also see interval regression, extended
random-effects, [ERM] eintreg, [XT] xtintreg
structural equation modeling,
[SEM] Example 44g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
survival model, [ST] stintreg
test, see interval hypothesis test
variable, [ERM] Glossary, also see censored
interval, bayestest subcommand,
[BAYES] bayestest interval
intervention effects, see effect size

one-mean, cluster, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
cluster, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
cluster, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
cluster, [PSS-2] power logrank, cluster,
also see estat icc command
intracluster correlation, see correlation, intraclass
intreg command, [R] intreg, [R] intreg postestimation
inv() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
invariance, [IRT] Glossary
invinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invinomialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invcauchy() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invcauchytail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
invloglog() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] logit(),
invdunnettprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
inverse
cumulative
beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
binomial function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
F distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal(),
incomplete gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal(),
inverse Gaussian function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal(),
Weibull distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
Gaussian distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
density, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal(),
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse, continued
  hyperbolic tangent transformation, see Fisher’s z transformation
noncentral
  beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  F distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
normal distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
  reverse cumulative
    beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
      [M-5] normal()
binomial function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
exponential distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  F distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
  inverse gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions
  incomplete gamma function, [FN] Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  chi-squared distribution function, [FN] Statistical functions
  beta distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
  exponential distribution, [FN] Statistical functions
  hyperbolic tangent transformation,
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
  normal( ) Statistical functions
Weibull distribution, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
inverse-distance matrix, see spatial weighting matrix
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro,
  [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects ipw,
  [TE] Glossary
inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
  [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced,
  [TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] Glossary
inverse-variance method, [META] Glossary
invexponential() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invexponentialtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
_invfft() function, [M-5] fft()
invfft() function, [M-5] fft()
invFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invgamma() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invgammaptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invHilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()
invibeta() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invibetatail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invigaussian() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invgaussianptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invlaplace() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invlaplaceptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invlogistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invlogistictail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invlogit() function, [FN] Mathematical functions
  [M-5] logit()
invnbnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invnbnormaltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invnchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invnchi2ptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invFtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invnbnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invnt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invntptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
invpoisson() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invpoissonptail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
    [M-5] normal()
invorder() function, [M-5] invorder()
invweibullphtail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
invweibulltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
I/O functions, [M-4] IO
ipolate command, [D] ipolate
ips, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
IPW, see inverse-probability weighting
ipw, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipw
ipw, tteffects subcommand, [TE] tteffects ipw
IPWRA, see inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment
ipwra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ipwra
ipwra, tteffects subcommand, [TE] tteffects ipwra
IQR, see interquartile range
iqr(), egen function, [D] egen
iqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
ir command, [R] Epitab
irecode() function, [FN] Programming functions
IRF, see impulse–response functions
irt, [TS] irf
add command, [TS] irf add
cgraph command, [TS] irf cgraph
create command, [TS] irf create
table command, [TS] irf table
describe command, [TS] irf describe
drop command, [TS] irf drop
graph command, [TS] irf graph
ograph command, [TS] irf ograph
rename command, [TS] irf rename
set command, [TS] irf set	
table command, [TS] irf table
.irf file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
iri command, [R] Epitab
IRLS, see iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR, see incidence-rate ratio
IRT, see item response theory
irt
1pl command, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 1pl postestimation
2pl command, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 2pl postestimation
3pl command, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt 3pl postestimation
gpcm command, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
grm command, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt grm postestimation
hybrid command, [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] irt hybrid postestimation
nrm command, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation
irt, continued
pcm command, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
rsm command, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation
irtgraph
icc command, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph icc
ii command, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph if
cc command, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tcc
tif command, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tif
.isa built-in class function, [P] class
isascl function, [M-5] isascl()
iscale() option, [G-2] graph matrix
iscomplex() function, [M-5] isreal()
isdiagonal() function, [M-5] isdiagonal()
isfleeting() function, [M-5] isfleeting()
isid command, [D] isid
.isofclass built-in class function, [P] class
isolines, [G-2] graph twoway contourline
ispointer() function, [M-5] isreal()
isreal() function, [M-5] isreal()
isrealvalues() function, [M-5] isrealvalues()
issamefile() function, [M-5] issamefile()
isstring() function, [M-5] isreal()
issymmetriconly() function, [M-5] issymmetric()
istdize command, [R] stdsize
isview() function, [M-5] isview()
item, [IRT] Glossary
location, [IRT] Glossary
response function, [IRT] irt, [IRT] Glossary
response theory, [IRT] irt, [IRT] Glossary,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 28g,
[SEM] Example 29g, also see differential item functioning
Control Panel, [IRT] Control Panel
for multiple groups, [IRT] irt, group()
graph, [IRT] irtgraph icc, [IRT] irtgraph tcc,
[IRT] irtgraph if, [IRT] irtgraph tif
models, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
[IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm
models, multiple, [IRT] irt hybrid
iterated principal-factor method, [MV] factor,
[MV] Glossary
iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] binreg, [R] glm,
[R] reg3, [R] sureg
iterations,
controlling the maximum number of, [R] set iter
Newton’s method, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth
### J


Jaccard coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure option


jackknife_options, [SVY] jackknife_options

jackknife prefix command, [R] jackknife, [R] jackknife postestimation

Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm


java_home set subcommand, [P] Java utilities, [R] set

javacall command, [P] javacall

JavaScript, [RPT] dyntext

JCA, see joint correspondence analysis

Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] mi impute mvn


jeffreys, prior() suboption, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators


join datasets, see combine data

join matrix, [P] matrix rowjoinbyname

join operator, [M-2] op_join

joinby command, [D] joinby, [U] 23 Combining datasets

joining time-span records, [ST] stsplit


JPEG, see Joint Photographic Experts Group format

_jumble() function, [M-5] sort()

jumble() function, [M-5] sort()

justification of text, [G-3]

justificationstyle, [G-4] justificationstyle,


### K


Kalman


Kao test, [XT] xtcointtest

kao, xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] xtcointtest

kap command, [R] kappa

Kaplan–Meier


survivor function, [ST] sttable, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] ststests

kappa command, [R] kappa

kapweight command, [R] kappa

kdensity command, [R] kdensity

kdensity, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity

keep command, [D] drop

keep variables or observations, [D] drop

Kendall’s tau, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway

Kenward–Roger DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Kenward–Roger
kernel
  density smoothing, [R] kdensity
  function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
  [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] kdensity,
  [R] lpoly, [R] npregress kernel, [R] kreg,
  [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tfeffects overlap
  regression, [R] npregress kernel
  weighted local polynomial, [R] lpoly
keyboard
  nprogress subcommand, [R] npregress intro,
  [R] npregress kernel
K means clustering, [MV] cluster kmeans
  kmeans subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans
  and kmedians
kmeans clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans
  and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] Glossary
  kmedians subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans
  and kmedians
kmedians clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans
  and kmedians
KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
fmo, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation
KNN, see k-th-nearest neighbor
knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim knn
knots, [LASSO] Glossary, [R] npregress series
Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] ksmirnov
KR-20, [MV] alpha
Kronecker direct product, [D] cross,
  [M-2] op_kronecker, [P] matrix define
Kruskal stress, [MV] mds postestimation,
  [MV] Glossary
  Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] kwallis
  ksmirnov command, [R] ksmirnov
  ktau command, [R] spearman
  k-th-nearest neighbor, [MV] discrim knn,
  [MV] Glossary
Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] alpha
Kulczyński coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
kurt(), egen function, [D] egen
kurtosis, [CM] cmsummarize, [MV] mvtest normality,
  [R] lv, [R] pksumm, [R] regress postestimation,
  [R] sktest, [R] summarize, [R] tabstat,
  [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm
kwallis command, [R] kwallis

L
L1-norm models, [R] qreg
l1title() option, [G-3] title_options
l2title() option, [G-3] title_options
L’Abbé plot, [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] Glossary
labbeplot, meta subcommand, [META] meta labbeplot
label
  macro function, [P] macro
  vl subcommand, [D] vl create
label data, [D] describe, [D] edit, [D] label, [D] label language,
  [D] notes, [D] varmanage,
  [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  in other languages, [U] 12.6.4 Labels in other languages
label
  copy command, [D] label
  data command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  define command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  dir command, [D] label
  drop command, [D] label
  language command, [D] label language,
  [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  list command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  save command, [D] label
  values command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  variable command, [D] label, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels
  label snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
label values, [P] macro, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable,
  and value labels, [U] 13.11 Label values
labelbook command, [D] labelbook
labels,
  axis, [G-3] axis_label_options
  creating, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
  editing, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
  marker, [G-3] marker_label_options
LAD regression, [R] qreg
ladder command, [R] ladder
ladder of powers, [R] ladder
lag-exclusion statistics, [TS] varwle
lagged values, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists,
  [U] 13 Functions and expressions,
  [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting,
  [U] 13.10.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences
lag-order selection statistics, [TS] var intro, [TS] var,
  [TS] var svar, [TS] varsoc, [TS] vec intro
Lagrange multiplier test, [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] varm1ar, [TS] vecm1ar, also see score test
lags, see lagged values, see spatial lags
lalign() option, [G-3] connect_options
lambda, [LASSO] Glossary
Lance and Williams’s formula, [MV] cluster language, [D] unicode locale
syntax, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
language, label subcommand, [D] label language
languages, multiple, [D] label language

Laplace


laplace() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
laplaceden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
laplaceden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()


large-strata limiting model, [META] Glossary


lasso, continued


selection, see covariate selection

lasso command, [LASSO] lasso, [LASSO] lasso postestimation, [LASSO] lasso examples

lassocoef command, [LASSO] lassocoef

lassogof command, [LASSO] lassogof

lassoinfo command, [LASSO] lassoinfo

lassoknots command, [LASSO] lassoknots

lassoselect command, [LASSO] lassoselect

latent
dlasso, continued

class, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] Glossary

goodness-of-fit statistics, [SEM] estat lcgof,

[SEM] Example 51g

marginal means, [FMM] estat lmean,

[SEM] estat lmean
marginal probabilities, [FMM] estat lprob,

[SEM] estat lprob

class analysis, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 5,

[SEM] Glossary
class model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 50g,

[SEM] Glossary
cluster model, [SEM] Glossary
growth model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 18,

[SEM] Glossary
profile analysis, [SEM] Example 52g

profile model, [SEM] Example 52g,

[SEM] Glossary
roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
space, [IRT] Glossary
trait, [IRT] Glossary, also see item response theory models

variable, [FMM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 4,

[SEM] Glossary

LaTeX, [RPT] dyntext

Latin-square designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova,

[R] pkshape
latitude, see coordinate system
lattice data, [SP] Intro, [SP] Glossary, also see area data

LAV regression, [R] qreg

Lawley–Hotelling trace statistic, [MV] canon,

[MV] manova, [MV] mvttest means,

[MV] Glossary
1ceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
lcgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat lcgof,

[SEM] Example 51g
lcmean, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat lcmean, [SEM] estat lcmean, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g
lprob, estat subcommand, [FMM] estat lprob, [SEM] estat lprob, [SEM] Example 50g, [SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
LDA, see linear discriminant analysis
lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
lead operator, see forward operator
values, see lagged values
leap seconds, [TS] tsset
least absolute deviations, [R] qreg
residuals, [R] qreg
value regression, [R] qreg
squares, see linear regression
deviations, see linear regression
generalized, see feasible generalized least squares
means, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.16.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means
[MV] Glossary
left-censored, [ERM] Glossary, [ST] Glossary,
[TE] Glossary, also see imputation, interval-censored data
_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem()
_lefteigensystemselect*() functions,
[M-5] eigensystemselect()
_lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
_lefteigensystemselect*() function,
[M-5] geigensystem()
left-hand-side variable, [ERM] Glossary
legend() option, [G-3] legend_options
legends, [G-3] elegend_option, [G-3] legend_options,
problems, [G-3] legend_options
use with by() , [G-3] by_option,
length() function, [M-5] rows()
length of string function, [FN] String functions
less than (or equal) operator, see relational operators
letter values, [R] lv
level command and value, [P] macro
level, set subcommand, [R] level, [R] set
levels, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
levelsof command, [P] levelsof
Levene’s robust test statistic, [R] sdttest
leverage, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] xunitroot
_leEx, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
lexis command, [ST] stsplit
lexis diagram, [ST] stsplit
lfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway lfit
lfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway lfitci
Li–Racine kernel function, [R] npregress kernel
[M-3] mata which
license, [R] about
likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
likelihood displacement value, [ST] stcox
postestimation, [ST] Glossary
likelihood-ratio
chi-squared of association, [R] tabulate twoway
test, [DSGE] Intro 8, [DSGE] Glossary,
[PSS-2] power two proportions,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[U] 20.13.3 Likelihood-ratio tests
Likert summative scales, [MV] alpha
limited dependent variables
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: betareg,
[BAYES] bayes: cloglog, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: hetprobit, [BAYES] bayes: hetprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: heprobit, [BAYES] bayes: inprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: logit, [BAYES] bayes: logit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit, [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit, [BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mlogit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mlogit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: oprobit, [BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: probit, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg, [BAYES] bayes: tobit,
limited dependent variables, Bayesian estimation,

continued

[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg,
[BAYES] bayes: zinb,

beta regression, [R] betareg

Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson

choice model
conditional logit, [CM] cmclogit
mixed logit, [CM] cmcmixlogit,
[CM] cmxtmixlogit
multinomial probit, [CM] cmprobit
nested logistic, [CM] nlogit
panel data, [CM] cmxtmixlogit
rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmrologit
rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmrprobit

complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
cumulative sum, [R] csusum

extended regression model, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit

finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: betareg,
[FMM] fmm: cloglog, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: intreg, [FMM] fmm: logit,
[FMM] fmm: mlogit, [FMM] fmm: nbreg,
[FMM] fmm: ologit, [FMM] fmm: oprobit,
[FMM] fmm: poisson, [FMM] fmm: probit,
[FMM] fmm: streg, [FMM] fmm: tobit,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [FMM] fmm: truncreg,
[FMM] Example 2
generealized linear model, [R] glm

for binomial family, [R] binreg

interval regression, [R] intreg

item response theory, [IRT] Control Panel, [IRT] irt
1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm,
[IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt rsm,
[IRT] irt hybrid

linear regression, truncated, [R] truncreg

logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit
conditional, [R] clogit
exact, [R] exlogistic
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit

multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] mecmloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg, [ME] mprobit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit

multinomial
logistic regression, [R] mlogit
probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
truncated, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb

limited dependent variables, continued

panel-data model, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtcmloglog, [XT] xtgeez,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtologit,
[XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtopoisson, [XT] xtprobit,
[XT] xstreg

Poisson regression, [R] poisson
exact, [R] expoisson
truncated, [R] tpoisson

with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson
with sample selection, [R] heckpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip

probit regression, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckoprobit, [R] hetoprobit,
[R] oprobit

with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zinoprobit

ROC analysis estimation, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg

survey data, [SVY] svy estimation

survival analysis, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg,
[ST] stintreg, [ST] streg
tobit model, [R] tobit
treatment effect, [TE] etpoisson

truncated
linear regression, [R] truncreg
negative binomial regression, [R] tnreg

Poisson regression, [R] poisson

zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
ordered probit regression, [R] zinoprobit
Poisson regression, [R] zip

limits, [D] describe, [D] memory, [M-1] Limits,
[R] Limits, [U] 6 Managing memory

numerical and string, [P] creturn

system, [P] creturn

lincom command, [R] lincom, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] lincom, [SVY] svy

postestimation

line, definition, [G-4] linestyle
line, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph

twoway line

linear combination, [G-4] linealignmentstyle,

combinations, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy

postestimation

forming, [P] matrix score

of parameters, [R] lincom, [U] 20.14 Obtaining

linear combinations of coefficients
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim

Lda. [MV] Glossary
linear, continued

DSGE, [DSGE] dsge
ma, [TS] Glossary
form, [ME] Glossary

hypothesis test after estimation, [R] contrast,
[R] Itest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] pwcompare,
[R] test

interpolation and extrapolation, [D] interpolate
logit model, [PSS-2] power trend
mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: mixed
optimization, [M-5] LinearProgram( )
prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
programming, [M-5] LinearProgram( )
regression, [R] regress, [U] 27.3.2 Linear
regression
analysis of variance, [R] anova
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
[BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: heckman,
[BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
[BAYES] bayes: intreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mvreg,
[BAYES] bayes: regress,
[BAYES] bayes: tobit,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg
censored outcomes, [R] churdle,
[R] intreg, [R] tobit, [R] truncreg,
[U] 27.3.5 Regression with censored and
truncated outcomes
constrained, [R] cnsg
elastic net, [LASSO] elasticnet
errors-in-variables, [R] eivreg
extended regression model, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 1a, [ERM] Example 2a,
[ERM] Example 2b, [ERM] Example 2c
finite mixture
model, [FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: intreg, [FMM] fmm: ivregress,
[FMM] fmm: regress, [FMM] fmm: tobit,
[FMM] fmm: truncreg, [FMM] Example 1a,
[FMM] Example 1b, [FMM] Example 1c,
[FMM] Example 1d
generalized linear model, see generalized linear
model
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[XT] xtheckman
hetosk andastic errors, see hetosk andastic linear
regression
imputation, see imputation, regression
instrumental-variable, [LASSO] poisvregress,
[LASSO] xpoisvregress, [R] lvregress,
[R] ivtobit

linear regression, continued
lasso, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] dsregress, [LASSO] Inference
examples, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] poiregress,
[LASSO] sqrtlasso, [LASSO] xpoivregress,
[LASSO] xpoiregress
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] metobit

multivariate, [MV] mvreg
ordinary least-squares, [R] regress
panel data, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdp, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xftfrontier,
[XT] xtge, [XT] xtgs, [XT] xtheckman,
[XT] xhtaylor, [XT] xtintreg, [XT] xitreg,
[XT] xtpcse, [XT] xtc, [XT] xts,
[XT] xtrg, [XT] xtrgreg, [XT] xttobit, also see panel
data
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power oneslsone, [PSS-2] power
rsquared, [PSS-2] power pcorr
quantile, [R] qreg
random-coef ficients model, see random-
coeef ficients model
robust, [R] rreg
seemingly unrelated, [R] sureg
spatial autoregressive model, [SP] spivregress,
[SP] spregress, [SP] spxregress
stochastic frontier, [R] frontier
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 6, [SEM] Glossary
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
three-stage least-squares, [R] reg3
time series, [TS] newey, [TS] prais
treatment eects, [TE] etregress, [TE] teffects ra
truncated outcomes, see linear regression,
censored outcomes
with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
splines, [R] mkspline
test, see estimation, test after
trend, [PSS-2] power trend
linear, churdle subcommand, [R] churdle
linearization, see linearized variance estimator
log likelihood, [ME] Glossary
linearized
model, [DSGE] Glossary
variance estimator, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[SVY] Glossary
LinearProgram() function, [M-5] LinearProgram( )
linegap, set subcommand, [R] set
linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
list, [G-4] Concept: lines
  adding, [G-2] graph twoway lfit,
  see fits, adding
  alignments, [G-4] linealignmentstyle
  connecting points, [G-3] connect_options,
  [G-4] connectstyle
  dashed, [G-4] linepatternstyle
  dotted, [G-4] linepatternstyle
  long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] #delimit.
  [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
  look of, [G-3] fline_options, [G-3] line_options,
  [G-4] linestyle
  patterns, [G-4] linepatternstyle
  suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
  thickness, [G-4] linewidthstyle


link function, [ME] Glossary, [SEM] Glossary,
  [XT] Glossary
  beta regression, [BAYES] bayes: betareg,
  [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
  generalized linear model, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
  [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm
  with panel data, [XT] xtclloglog, [XT] xtgee,
  [XT] xtolgfit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtnbpoisson,
  [XT] xtprobfit, [XT] xtreg
  multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meglm
  structural equation modeling, [SEM] Methods and
  formulas for gsem

link test, [R] llinktest

link, net subcommand, [R] net

linkage, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster
  linkage, [MV] Glossary

linkages, [D] frget, [D] frlink

llinktest command, [R] linktest

list command, [D] list

list macro function, [P] macro lists

liststruct() function, [M-5] liststruct()

listwise deletion, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi
  estimate, [MI] Glossary

llc, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot

Lmatrix() function, [M-5] Lmatrix()

LMAX value, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] Glossary

lmbuild command, [M-3] lmbuild

LME, see linear mixed-effects model

ln() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()

lnim() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()

lnip() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] exp()

lncauchyden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnfactorial() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] factorial()

lngamma() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] factorial()

lnigammad() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnigaussianden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnivishartden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnlaplaceden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnmvnormalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()

lnnormal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
lnormalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
lnskew0 command, [R] lnskew0
lnwishartden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
load
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
load data, see import data, see input data interactively, see read data from disk, see use data
loading, [MV] Glossary
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadingsplot command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] scoreplot
local
  independence, [IRT] Glossary
  linear, [R] lpoly
  polynomial, [R] lpoly
local
  ++ command, [P] macro
  -- command, [P] macro
  command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros, [U] 18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation
local,
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  return subcommand, [P] return
  sreturn subcommand, [P] return
Local, class prefix operator, [P] class
local-constant kernel regression, [R] npregress kernel
collation, [D] unicode collator
locale_functions, set subcommand, [P] set locale_functions, [R] set
locale_ui, set subcommand, [P] set locale_ui, [R] set
localization, [D] unicode locale
local-linear kernel regression, [R] npregress kernel
locally weighted smoothing, [R] lowess
location,
  data containing, [SP] Intro 5
  measures of, see measures of location
locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] set
log
  odds-ratio, [META] meta summarize
  risk-ratio, [META] meta summarize
log
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [R] view, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files, [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-files
  off command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  query command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
  .log file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
log files, see log command
  printing, [R] translate
log hazard-rate, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
log hazards
  control-group, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
  experimental-group, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
  two-sample, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank
log scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
log transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0
log1m() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] exp()
log1p() function, [FN] Mathematical functions, [M-5] exp()
logical operators, [M-2] op_colon, [M-2] op_logical, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
logistic
density
  mean µ, scale S, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim logistic, [MV] Glossary
distribution,
  regression, [FMM] fmm
re...
complementary log-log, [FMM] fmm: cloglog, [R] cloglog
exact, [R] exlogistic
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: logit multinomial, [FMM] fmm: mlogit
fixed-effects, [R] clogit, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtstreg
fractional polynomial, [R] fp
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [FMM] fmm: glm, [R] glm
mixed-effects, [ME] melogit, also see ordered logistic regression
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: melogit
nested, [CM] nlogit
polytomous, see logistic and logit regression, multinomial
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtlogit,
random-effects, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtstreg
rank-ordered, [CM] cmrlogit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Glossary
multinomial, [SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 41g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
logistic command, [R] logistic, [R] logistic postestimation
logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim logistic
logistic() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
logisticden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
loop, continued
  exiting, [M-2] break
  use of semicolons in, [M-2] Semicolons
looping, [P] Glossary
Lorenz curve, [R] Inequality
loss, [MV] Glossary
lost due to follow up, lost due to
Lotus 1-2-3, importing from, see spreadsheets
lower
  ASCII, see plain ASCII
asymptote, [IRT] Glossary
one-sided
  confidence interval, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth
twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmens,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
test, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see one-sided test
  (power)
one-tailed test, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see one-sided
test (power)
lowercase-string functions, [FN] String functions,
  [M-5] strupper(), [M-5] ustrupper(), also see
titlecase
  lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
lower-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
lwess, see locally weighted smoothing
  smoothing, [G-2] graph twoway lowess, [R] lowess
lowess command, [R] lowess
lowess, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway lowess
lowest-level group, [ME] Glossary
1pattern() option, [G-3] connect_options,
  [G-3] spike_options
1poly command, [R] 1poly
1poly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway 1poly
1polyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway 1polyci
L-R plots, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
LRECLs, [D] infile (fixed format)
lroc command, [R] lroc
1rtest command, [R] 1rtest, [SEM] Example 10,
  [SEM] Example 39g, [SEM] lrtest
lstat command, see estat classification
  command
1stretch, set subcommand, [R] set
1style() option, [G-3] spike_options
1table command, [ST] 1table
LU decomposition, [M-5] lud()
  _lud() function, [M-5] lud()
  _lud() function, [M-5] lude()
  _lud_la() function, [M-5] lude()
  _luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
  luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
  _luinv_la() function, [M-5] luinv()
  _lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
  _lusolve_la() function, [M-5] lusolve()
1v command, [R] 1v
lvalue, class, [P] class
1v2r2plot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
1width() option, [G-3] connect_options,
  [G-3] spike_options

M

M, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
  size recommendations, [MI] Intro substantive,
  [MI] mi estimate
m, [MI] Glossary
MA, see moving average model
ma, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth ma
Mac,
  keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  pause, [P] sleep
  specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
  conventions
  macro
    dir command, [P] macro
    drop command, [P] macro
    list command, [P] macro
    shift command, [P] macro
macro functions, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro,
  [P] macro lists, [P] sets
macro substitution, [M-1] char, [P] macro,
  [U] 18.3 Macros
  class, [P] class
macros, [D] vl, [D] vl create, [D] vl drop, [D] vl
  list, [D] vl rebuild, [D] vl set, [P] creturn,
  [U] 18.3 Macros, also see e() stored results
macval() macro expansion function, [P] macro
mad(), egen function, [D] egen
MAD regression, [R] qreg
Mahalanobis
  distance, [MV] Glossary
  transformation, [MV] discrim knn, [MV] Glossary
main effects, [MV] manova, [PSS-5] Glossary,
  [R] anova
main equation, [ERM] Glossary
makecns command, [P] makecns
  _makesymmetric() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
  makesymmetric() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
man command, [R] help
manage, window subcommand, [P] window
  programming, [P] window manage
MANCOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance
mangle option, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
manifest variables, [SEM] Glossary
manipulation, graph, [G-2] graph manipulation
matrix, [M-4] Manipulation
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] ranksum
MANOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance
manova command, [MV] manova, [MV] manova postestimation
manova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
manovatest command, [MV] manova postestimation
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] strate
map strings to numbers, [D] destring, [D] encode, [D] label, also see real() function, also see strtoreal() function
MAR, see missing at random, see missing values
margin of error, see confidence-interval half-width
marginal distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
effects, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] marginsplot, [U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins, [U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
homogeneity, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power paired proportions, [PSS-2] power mcc,
[PSS-5] Glossary
homogeneity, test of, [R] symmetry
likelihood, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
means, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] margins contrast, [R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare,
[U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
posterior distribution, Bayesian, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] Glossary
proportion, see proportions, marginal
tax rate egen function, [D] egen
margins command, [CM] Intro 1, [CM] margins,
[ERM] Intro 7, [R] margins, [R] margins postestimation, [R] margins contrast,
[R] margins pwcompare, [R] marginsplot,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SVY] svy postestimation,
[U] 20.16 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
margins, size of, [G-4] marginstyle
margins test, [CM] margins, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare
marginsplot command, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.20 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
marginstyle, [G-3] region_options,
[G-3] textbox_options, [G-4] marginstyle,
mark command, [P] mark
Markdown, [RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] Dynamic tags, [RPT] dyndoc,
[RPT] dyntext, [RPT] markdown,
markdown command, [RPT] markdown
marker labels, [G-3] marker_label_options,
[G-4] markerlabelstyle
markerlabelstyle, [G-4] markerlabelstyle,
markers, [G-3] marker_options, [G-4] Glossary, also see marker labels
color, [G-4] colorstyle
resizing, [G-3] scale_option
shape of, [G-4] symbolstyle
size of, [G-4] markersizestyle
markersizestyle, [G-4] markersizestyle
markersetstyle, [G-4] markersetstyle
markersetstyle, [G-4] markersetstyle
markin command, [P] mark
marking observations, [P] mark
markout command, [P] mark
Markov chain Monte Carlo, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes,
[MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
convergence of, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
[BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin, [MI] mi impute,
[MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute mvn
mixing of, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace
replicates, [BAYES] bayespredict,
[BAYES] Glossary
sample size, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
sampling, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
[BAYES] Bayesian postestimation,
Markov chain Monte Carlo, continued
standard error, see Monte Carlo standard error
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
marksample command, [P] mark
Marquardt algorithm, [M-5] moptimize(),
[M-5] optimize()
martingale residual, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stintreg postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
mass, [MV] Glossary
Mata, see matrices (via Mata matrix language)
mata
clear command, [M-3] mata clear
describe command, [M-3] mata describe
drop command, [M-3] mata drop
help command, [M-3] mata help
invocation command, [M-3] mata
matadecommand, [M-3] mata matsave
matsave command, [M-3] mata matsave
matsave command, [M-3] mata matsave
math constant command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib add command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib create command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib index command, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib query command, [M-3] mata mlib
mosave command, [M-3] mata mosave
query command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
rename command, [M-3] mata rename
set matacache command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matafavor command, [M-3] mata set,
[M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matalibs command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matalut command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matashort command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matamolcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set mataoptimize command, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matastrict command, [M-1] Ado,
stata command, [M-3] mata stata
which command, [M-3] mata which
mata, clear subcommand, [D] clear
mata, query subcommand, [R] query
.mata source code file, [M-1] Source, [M-3] Imbuild,
[M-3] mata mlib, [M-6] Glossary,
[U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
Mata views onto frames, [D] frames intro
matafrommsp, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
matafrommsp
matched
2x2 tables, [PSS-2] power mcc
case–control data, [R] clogit, [R] Epitab,
study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power mcc,
[PSS-5] Glossary
matched-pairs test, [R] signrank, [R] ttest, [R] ztest
matching
1:M, [PSS-2] power
coefficient, [MV] Glossary
coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
configuration, [MV] Glossary
estimator, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro
advanced, [TE] teffects nnmatch, [TE] teffects
psmatch, [TE] Glossary
matcproc command, [P] makecns
matdescribe, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata
matsave
.matexpsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
matexpsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
mathematical functions, [FN] Mathematical
define, [U] 13.3 Functions
matlist command, [P] matlist
.matlogsym() function, [M-5] matlogsym()
matlogsym() function, [M-5] matlogsym()
matmissing() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
matname command, [P] matrix mkmat
.matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
matpowersym() function, [M-5] matpowersym()
mat_put_rr command, [P] matrix get
matrices (via Mata matrix language), [M-4] Intro,
[M-6] Glossary, also see matrices (via Stata
commands)
error messages, [M-5] error(), also see traceback
for Mata information, [M-1] Intro, [M-3] Intro
functions
alphabetical list, [M-5] Intro
I/O, [M-4] IO
manipulation, [M-4] Manipulation
mathematical, [M-4] Mathematical
matrix, [M-4] Matrix
programming, [M-4] Programming
scalar, [M-4] Scalar
solvers, [M-4] Solvers
standard, [M-4] Standard
stata, [M-4] Stata
statistical, [M-4] Statistical
string, [M-4] String
utility, [M-4] Utility
language definition, [M-2] Intro
classes, [M-2] class
pointers, [M-2] pointers
structures, [M-2] struct
syntax, [M-2] Syntax
norm, [M-5] norm()
variables, moving between Mata and Stata,
[D] putmata
spatial autoregression, [SP] spmatrix
matafrommsp, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata
maxbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
maxdb, set subcommand, [R] db, [R] set
maxdouble() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()
maxes() option, [G-2] graph matrix
maxfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
maximization technique explained, [R] Maximize, [R] ml
maximize, ml subcommand, [R] ml
maximum
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
length of string, [M-1] Limits
likelihood estimation, [R] Maximize, [R] ml, [R] mexp
likelihood factor method, [MV] factor,
[MV] Glossary
limits, [R] Limits
number of observations, [D] memory,
[U] 6 Managing memory
number of variables, [D] describe, [D] memory,
[U] 6 Managing memory
pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] ml for svy, [SVY] Variance estimation
restricted likelihood, [ME] mle, [ME] mixed
size of dataset, [U] 6 Managing memory
size of matrix, [M-1] Limits
value dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
value to be stored, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] mindouble()
values, reporting, [CM] cmssummarize, [R] lv,
[R] summarize, [R] table
maxindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
maxint() function, [FN] Programming functions
maxiter, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set iter
maxlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
max_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
max_preservemem, set subcommand, [P] preserve, [R] set
maxvar, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mband
MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
mca command, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAGH, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature
MCAPLOT command, [MV] mca postestimation plots
mcaprojection command, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAR, see missing completely at random
mcc command, [R] Epitab
mcc, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power mcc
mcci command, [R] Epitab
MCE, see Monte Carlo error
McFadden’s choice model, [CM] cmclogit
MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
mcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
MCSE, see Monte Carlo standard error
md command, [D] mkdir
MDES, see minimum detectable effect size
mdev(), egen function, [D] egen
MDS, see multidimensional scaling
mds command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdsconfig command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdslong command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mds long
mdsmap command, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdsmap
mdshepard command, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdy() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
mdyhs() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
mean command, [R] mean, [R] mean postestimation
mean contrasts, see contrasts
mean(), egen function, [D] egen
mean() function, [M-5] mean()
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite
means, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth
across variables, not observations, [D] egen
arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] ameans
confidence interval and standard error, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
correlated, see means, paired
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [CM] cmssummarize, [R] ameans,
[R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[R] tabulate, summarize(), [XT] xtsum
estimating, [R] mean, [U] 27.2 Means, proportions, and related statistics
means, continued
  graphing, [R] grmeanby
  independent, see means, two-sample
  marginal, [CM] margins, [R] margins
  multiple-sample, [PSS-2] power oneway,
    [PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated
  one-sample, [PSS-2] power onemean,
    [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
    cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster
    paired, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
    [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans
  pairwise comparisons of, [R] pwmean
  pharmacokinetic data, [R] pksumm
  robust, [R] rreg
  survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
  testing equality of, see equality test of means
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
  [PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans
 cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power twomeans, cluster
  means,
    ci subcommand, [R] ci
    cii subcommand, [R] cii
  mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest means
  meanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
measure, [MV] Glossary
  measured with error, [ERM] Glossary
measurement
  component, [SEM] Glossary
  error, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary,
    [MV] alpha, [R] vws, [SEM] Intro 5,
    [SEM] Example 1, [SEM] Example 27g
  model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 1,
    [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 20,
    [SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 30g,
    [SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Glossary
variables, [SEM] Glossary, also see indicator variables
measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
measures of
  association, [R] tabulate twoway
  central tendency, see measures of location
dispersion, see percentiles, displaying, see standard deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying,
  see interquartile range, see range of data
  inequality, [R] Inequality
location, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
  [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize(),
  [XT] xtsum, also see means, also see medians
spread, see measures of dispersion
mecloglog command, [ME] mecloglog,
  [ME] mecloglog postestimation
median command, [R] ranksum
  median(), egen function, [D] egen
median(), egen function, [D] egen
median regression, [R] qreg
median test, [R] ranksum
medianlinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] clustermat
  cluster subcommand, [MV] clustermat
median-linkage clustering, [MV] clustermat,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] clustermat
medians,
  creating
    dataset of, [D] collapse
    variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [CM] cmsummarize, [D] pttile,
  [R] centile, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
  [R] tabstat
graphing, [R] grmeanby
  testing equality of, see equality test of medians
mediation model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 42g
MEFF, see misspecification effects
MEFT, see misspecification effects
meglm command, [ME] meglm, [ME] meglm postestimation
meintreg command, [ME] meintreg, [ME] meintreg postestimation
melogit command, [ME] melogit, [ME] melogit postestimation
member
  function, [M-2] class
  program, [P] class
  variable, [M-2] class, [P] class
memory
  graphs, describing contents, [G-2] graph describe
  requirements, estimating for longsev, [MI] mi
  convert
  settings, [P] creturn
  utilization, [M-1] Limits, [M-3] mata memory
memory,
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata memory
  query subcommand, [D] memory, [R] query
memory,
  clearing, [D] clear
  determining and resetting limits, [D] describe,
  [D] memory
  managing, [U] 6 Managing memory
  reducing utilization, [D] compress, [D] encode,
  [D] recast, [P] discard
memory command, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
menbreg command, [ME] menbreg, [ME] menbreg postestimation
menl command, [ME] menl, [ME] menl postestimation
menu, window subcommand, [P] window programming,
  [P] window menu
menus, programming, [P] Dialog programming,
  [P] window programming, [P] window fopen,
  [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
  [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
meta-command, [ME] meologit, [ME] meologit postestimation
meoprobit command, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] meoprobit postestimation
mepoisson command, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] mepoisson postestimation
meprobit command, [ME] meprobit, [ME] meprobit postestimation
merge command, [D] merge, [U] 23 Combining datasets
merge, mi subcommand, [MI] mi merge
_merge variable, [D] merge
Mersenne Twister, see random-number generator
messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes
mestreg command, [ME] mestreg, [ME] mestreg postestimation
meta
bias command, [META] meta bias
clear command, [META] meta update
command, [META] meta, [META] meta data
esize command, [META] meta esize
forestplot command, [META] meta forestplot
funnelplot command, [META] meta funnelplot
labbeplot command, [META] meta labbeplot
query command, [META] meta update
regress command, [META] meta regress,
[META] meta regress postestimation
set command, [META] meta set
summarize command, [META] meta summarize
trimfill command, [META] meta trimfill
update command, [META] meta update
meta data, [META] meta data, [META] meta set,
[META] meta update, [META] Glossary
meta settings, [META] meta, [META] meta data,
[META] meta set, [META] meta update,
[META] Glossary
meta-analysis, [BAYES] bayesmh, [META] Intro,
[META] meta, [META] meta data,
[META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
[META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot, [META] meta regress postestimation, [META] eatat bubbleplot, [META] meta funnelplot,
[META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill,
[META] Glossary, [U] 27.18 Meta-analysis
meta-analysis, common-effect, continued
inverse-variance method, [META] meta esize,
Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] meta esize,
cumulative, see cumulative meta-analysis
effect-size
binary outcomes, log odds-ratio, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
binary outcomes, log risk-ratio, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
binary outcomes, Peto’s log odds-ratio,
[META] meta esize, [META] meta update
binary outcomes, risk difference, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Cohen’s d, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Glass’s δ, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, Hedges’s g, [META] meta esize, [META] meta update
continuous outcomes, mean difference,
[META] meta esize, [META] meta update
fixed-effects, [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
[META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
inverse-variance method, [META] meta esize,
Mantel–Haenszel method, [META] meta esize,
random-effects, [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
DerSimonian–Laird method, [META] meta esize,
[META] meta set, [META] meta update,
meta-analysis, random-effects, continued
  empirical Bayes method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
Hedges method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
Hunter–Schmidt method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] meta bias, [META] meta trimfill
maximum likelihood method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill
restricted maximum likelihood method,
  [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
  [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
  [META] meta summarize, [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill
Sidik–Jonkman method, [META] meta esize,
  [META] meta set, [META] meta update,
  [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize,
  [META] meta labbeplot,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill
meta-regression, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta regress, [META] meta regress
  postestimation, [META] Glossary
methodological heterogeneity, [META] Intro,
  [META] Glossary
metobit command, [ME] metobit, [ME] metobit
  postestimation
metric scaling, [MV] Glossary, also see
  multidimensional scaling
Metropolis–Hastings
  algorithm, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
  commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
  [BAYES] Glossary
  Metropolis–Hastings, continued
  sampling, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian
  commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
  [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators,
  [BAYES] Glossary
  mfcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
  mfp prefix command, [R] mfp, [R] mfp postestimation
  MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH model
  mgarch
    ccc command, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch ccc
    postestimation
dcc command, [TS] mgarch dcc, [TS] mgarch dcc
    postestimation
dvech command, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch
dvech postestimation
  vcc command, [TS] mgarch vcc, [TS] mgarch vcc
  postestimation
MH
  algorithm, see Metropolis–Hastings algorithm
  sampling, see Metropolis–Hastings sampling
mhodds command, [R] Epitab
  mi
  add command, [MI] mi add
  append command, [MI] mi append
  command, [MI] Intro, [MI] Styles, [MI] Workflow
  convert command, [MI] mi convert
  copy command, [MI] mi copy, [MI] Styles
  describe command, [MI] mi describe
  erase command, [MI] mi erase, [MI] Styles
  estimate command, [MI] mi estimate,
    [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi estimate
    postestimation, [MI] mi test
  estimate postestimation, [MI] mi estimate
    postestimation, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test
  expand command, [MI] mi expand
  export
    ice command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export
    ice
    nhanes1 command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export
    nhanes1
  extract command, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi
    replace0
  fvset command, [MI] mi XXXset
  import
    flong command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
    import flong
    flongsep command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
    import flongsep
    ice command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import
    ice
    nhanes1 command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
    import nhanes1
  wide command, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi
    import wide
mi, continued
merge command, [MI] mi merge
misstable command, [MI] mi misstable
passive command, [MI] mi passive
predict command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
predictnl command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
ptrace command, [MI] mi ptrace
query command, [MI] mi describe
register command, [MI] mi set
rename command, [MI] mi rename
replace0 command, [MI] mi replace0
reset command, [MI] mi reset
reshape command, [MI] mi reshape
select command, [MI] mi select, also see mi extract command
set command, [MI] mi set
st command, [MI] mi XXXset
stjoin command, [MI] mi stsplit
streset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit command, [MI] mi stsplit
svyset command, [MI] mi XXXset
test command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
testtransform command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
tsset command, [MI] mi XXXset
unregister command, [MI] mi set
unset command, [MI] mi set
update command, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate option
varying command, [MI] mi varying
xeq command, [MI] mi xeq
xtset command, [MI] mi XXXset
mi data, [MI] Glossary
mi() function, see missing() function
MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations
Microsoft
Access, importing from, [D] odbc
Automation, [P] Automation
Excel, [M-5] xl()
dates, [D] Datetime
exporting data to, [D] import excel
importing data from, [D] import excel, [D] odbc
writing results to, [RPT] putexcel,
[RPT] putexcel advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and putexcel commands

Microsoft, continued
Windows, see Windows
Word, [M-5] _docx*( ), [RPT] docx2pdf,
[RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] dynodc, [RPT] html2docx,
[RPT] markdown, [RPT] putdocx intro,
[RPT] putdocx begin, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak, [RPT] putdocx paragraph,

middle suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
midsummaries, [R] lv
mild outliers, [R] lv
miles, [SP] spdistance
Mills’s ratio, [R] heckman, [R] heckman postestimation
MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model
min(), egen function, [D] egen
min() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] minmax()
minbyte() function, [FN] Programming functions
mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
minddouble() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] mindouble()
minfloat() function, [FN] Programming functions
minimization, [M-5] LinearProgram()

minimum
absolute deviations, [R] qreg
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
detectable effect size, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-5] Glossary
detectable value, [PSS-5] Glossary
entropy rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
function, [D] egen, [FN] Mathematical functions, [FN] Programming functions,
[M-5] minmax()
squared deviations, [R] areg, [R] ensreg, [R] nl,
[R] regress, [R] regress postestimation
values, reporting, [CM] cmsummarize, [R] lv,
[R] summarize, [R] table
minindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
minint() function, [FN] Programming functions
Minkowski dissimilarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
minlong() function, [FN] Programming functions
minmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
min_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
minutes() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
misclassification rate, [MV] Glossary, also see discriminant analysis
missing data, [MI] Intro substantive, also see missing values
missing() function, [FN] Programming functions, [M-5] missing()
missing observations, see dropout
missing on observables, [ERM] Intro 4
hard and soft, [MI] Glossary
ineligible, [MI] Glossary
pattern of, [MI] mi misstabe, replacing, [D] merge
missingness, [ERM] Glossary
pattern, see pattern of missingness
missingof() function, [M-5] missingof()
missspecification effects, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
misstabe
for mi data, [MI] mi misstabe, nested command, [R] misstabe
patterns command, [R] misstabe
summarize command, [R] misstabe
tree command, [R] misstabe
misstabe, mi subcommand, [MI] mi misstabe mixed
design, [MV] manova, [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] anova, model, see multilevel model
mixed command, [ME] mixed, [ME] mixed postestimation
mixed-effects model, [ME] Glossary, also see multilevel model
mixing of Markov chain, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, mixing of
mkdir command, [D] mkdir
.mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
mdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
mkf command, [D] frame create
mkmat command, [P] matrix mkmat
mkspline command, [R] mkspline
ML, see maximum likelihood
ml check command, [R] ml
clear command, [R] ml
command, [SVY] ml for svy
count command, [R] ml
display command, [R] ml
footnote command, [R] ml
graph command, [R] ml
init command, [R] ml
maximize command, [R] ml
model command, [R] ml
plot command, [R] ml
query command, [R] ml
report command, [R] ml
score command, [R] ml
search command, [R] ml
trace command, [R] ml
mlabangle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabcolor() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabel() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabgap() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabsze() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabstye() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabvposition() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlalign() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
mleval command, [R] ml
mlexp command, [R] mlexp, [R] mlexp postestimation
mlib
add, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
create, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
index, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
query, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
mlmatbysum command, [R] ml
mlmatsum command, [R] ml
MLMV, see maximum likelihood with missing values
mlogit command, [R] mlogit, [R] mlogit postestimation
mlog command, [M] Styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] Technical
mlpattern() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
mlsum command, [R] ml
mlvecsum command, [R] ml
mlwidth() option, [G-3] marker_options
mm() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

.mmat matrix file, [M-3] mata matsave, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

mmC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

MNAR, see missing not at random
MNP, see outcomes, multinomial


mode(), egen function, [D] egen
mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite

model
coefficients test, [R] lrtest, [R] test, [R] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
comparison, Bayesian, see Bayesian, model comparison
hypothesis testing, see Bayesian, hypothesis testing identification, [DSGE] Intro 6, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Intro 12
interpretation, [ERM] Intro 7
parameter, see Bayesian, model parameters
simplification test, [SEM] Example 8, [SEM] Example 10
solution, [DSGE] Glossary
specification test, see specification test

model, bayestest subcommand, [BAYES] bayestest model

model, ml subcommand, [R] ml
model-consistent expectation, [DSGE] Glossary
model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] Example 11

modeling
fractions, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
proportions, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
rates, [FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
modification, file, [D] filefilter
modify data, [D] generate, also see edit data
modify, vl subcommand, [D] vl set

modulus transformations, [R] boxcox

mofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

moments (of a distribution), [SEM] Glossary
monotone imputation, see imputation, monotone
monotone-missing pattern, [MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] Glossary, [R] misstable
monotonicity, see pattern of missingness

Monte Carlo

month() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()


Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] pinv()

_moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_ado_cleanup() function, [M-5] moptimize()

_moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_init_1() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_query() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_result_*() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize_util_*() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moran, estat subcommand, [SP] estat moran
Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals, [SP] estat moran
Mordor fictional location, [SP] Intro 2

more() function, [M-5] more()
more, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set, [U] 7 –more– conditions
mortality table, see life tables
mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mosave
move, vl subcommand, [D] vl set

moving average
process, [TS] Glossary
smoother, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth ma
mprobit command, [R] mprobit, [R] mprobit postestimation
mreldifre() function, [M-5] reldif()
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] reldif()
msample() option, [G-3] marker_options
msize() option, [G-3] marker_options,
[G-3] rcap_options
msohours() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
msominutes() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
msoseconds() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions, [M-5] date()
mspline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway mspline
mstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
mswitch command, [TS] mswith, [TS] mswith
postestimation
msymbol() option, [G-3] marker_options
mt64, see random-number generator
MTMM, see multitrait–multimethod data and matrices
mtr(), egen function, [D] egen
multiairm trial, [ST] Glossary
multidimensional scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds
postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong,
[MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary
configuration plot, [MV] Glossary, see configuration
plot
multilevel data, [MI] mi estimate
multilevel latent variable, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] gsem
path notation extensions
multilevel model,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm, [BAYES] bayes: mein-
treg, [BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg, [BAYES] bayes: me-
logit, [BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: mestreg,
[BAYES] bayes: meto-
bbit, [BAYES] bayes: mixed, [ME] me,
[ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm, [ME] mein-
treg, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] menl,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mepois-
son, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] meto-
bbit, [ME] mixed, [R] glm, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 30g, [SEM] Example 38g,
[SEM] Example 39g, [SEM] Example 40g,
[SEM] Example 41g, [SEM] Example 42g,
[SEM] Glossary, [U] 27.16 Multilevel mixed-
effects models
multinomial
logistic regression, [FMM] fmm, [SEM] Intro 2,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 37g,
[SEM] Example 41g, [SEM] Glossary,
[SVY] svy estimation
logistic regression imputation, see imputation,
multinomial logistic regression
outcome model, see outcomes, multinomial
probit regression, [SVY] svy estimation
multiple comparisons, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [MV] invreg,
[R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate,
[R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation,
[R] rocomp, [R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Bonferroni’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova
postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Duncan’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Dunnett’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Holm’s method, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] test, [R] testnl
multiple-range method, see Dunnett’s method
subentry
Scheffé’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] oneway
Šídák’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova
postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Studentized-range method, see Tukey’s method
subentry
Student–Newman–Keuls’s method, [R] pwcompare,
[R] pwmean
Tukey’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
multiple correlation, [SEM] Glossary
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] mca,
[MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca
postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
multiple imputation, [MI] Intro substantive,
[MI] Intro, [MI] Styles, [MI] Workflow,
[U] 27.31 Multiple imputation
analysis step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi
estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi
estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
estimation, [MI] Estimation
imputation step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute, [MI] mi impute usermethod
inference, [MI] Intro substantive
pooling step, [MI] Intro substantive, [MI] mi
estimate, [MI] mi estimate using
prediction, [MI] mi predict
theory, [MI] Intro substantive
multiple indicators and multiple causes model,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 10,
[SEM] Example 36g, [SEM] Glossary
multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple partial correlation, [PSS-5] Glossary
multiple regression, see linear regression
multiple subgroup analyses, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] Glossary
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see
multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
multiple-failure st data, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
[FMM] fmm: streg, [ST] sbase, [ST] stci,
[ST] stcox, [ST] stcox posttestimation,
[ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill,
[ST] streg, [ST] streg posttestimation, [ST] sts,
[ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,

multiple-record st data, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
[FMM] fmm: streg, [ST] sbase, [ST] stci,
[ST] stcox, [ST] stcox posttestimation,
[ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcrreg posttestimation,
[ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill,
[ST] streg, [ST] streg posttestimation, [ST] sts,
[ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,

multiple-sample
means, see means, multiple-sample
study, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power
twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated
test, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power
twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated
independent samples, [PSS-2] power oneway,
[PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated
means, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power
twoway, [PSS-2] power repeated

distillation operator, see arithmetic operators
multiplicative dispersion parameter, [META] Intro,
[META] meta regres, [META] meta bias,
[META] Glossary
multiplicative heteroskedastic regression, [R] hetregress
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
multiplicative meta-regression, [META] Intro,
[META] meta regres, [META] meta regres posttestimation,
[META] meta bias, [META] Glossary

multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] Survey,
[SVY] sydescribe, [SVY] svset
multitrait–multimethod data and matrices,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 17
multivalued treatment effect, [ERM] Glossary,
[TE] teffects aipw, [TE] teffects ipw,
[TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] teffects multivalued,

multivariable fractional polynomial regression, [R] mfp

multivariate, continued
factor analysis, see factor analysis
constant conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch ccc
diagonal vech, [TS] mgarch dvech
dynamic conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch dcc
varying conditional correlation, [TS] mgarch vcc
imputation, see imputation, multivariate
imputation using chained equations, see imputation,
multivariate, chained equations
kurtosis, [MV] mvtest normality
logistic variable imputation, see imputation,
multivariate
multidimensional scaling, see multidimensional
scaling
normal, [MV] mvtest normality

normal imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
normal simulator, [M-5] ghk( ), [M-5] ghkfast()
principal component analysis, see principal component analysis
regression, [MV] mvreg, [MV] Glossary,
[U] 27.22 Multivariate analysis
Bayesian, see Bayesian regression, multivariate
bivariate probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,
[R] biprobit
imputation, see imputation, multivariate
structural equation modeling,
[SEM] Example 12, [SEM] Glossary
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
Zellner’s seemingly unrelated, [R] nlsur,
[R] sureg
skewness, [MV] mvtest normality
test, [MV] hotelling, [MV] mvtest
time series,
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
[DSGE] Intro, [DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsgenl
dynamic-factor models, [TS] dfactor
MGARCH models, see multivariate GARCH
model
state-space models, [TS] sspace
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var

svar
vector autoregressive models, [TS] var,
[TS] varbasic
vector error-correction models, [TS] vec

MVAGH, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive
Gauss–Hermite
MVAGHQ, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive
Gauss–Hermite

mvdecode command, [D] mvencode
mvencode command, [D] mvencode
MVN imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
mvnormal() function, [M-5] mvnormal()
mvnormalcv() function, [M-5] mvnormals()
mvnormalcvderiv() function, [M-5] mvnormals()
mvnormalcvderivvp() function, [M-5] mvnormals()
mvnormalderiv() function, [M-5] mvnormals()
mvnormalderivvp() function, [M-5] mvnormals()
mvreg command, [MV] mvreg, [MV] mvreg postestimation
mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes postestimation
mvtest, [MV] mvtest
correlations command, [MV] mvtest correlations
covariances command, [MV] mvtest covariances
means command, [MV] mvtest means
normality command, [MV] mvtest normality

N

_n and _N built-in variables, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables), [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting
name() option, [G-3] name_option
named substitutable expression, [ME] Glossary
nameexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
namelists, [M-3] namelists
names
names, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars, [P] matrix, [P] matrix define
naming
convention, [M-1] Naming, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
groups of variables, [D] rename group
variables, [D] rename
NaN, [M-6] Glossary
NARCH, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
NARCHK, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift
narrative review, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
natural splines, [R] mkspline
nbetaden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomial() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomialp() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomiaaltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
nchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2den() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2tail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndots() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate()
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate()
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binomial, [SEM] Example 39g
distribution,
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
regression, [R] nbreg, [SEM] Glossary,
[XT] Glossary
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: gnbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: menbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: zinb
finite mixture model, [FFM] fmm: glm,
[FFM] fmm: nbreg
fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
generalized linear model,
multilevel, [BAYES] bayes: meglm,
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg
random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
truncated, [BAYES] bayes: tnreg, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [BAYES] bayes: zinb, [R] zinb
neighbors, first- and second-order, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] spmatrix create, [SP] Glossary
newey command, [TS] newey, [TS] newey postestimation
noncentral
  beta density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  F density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  Student’s t density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
  Student’s t distribution, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

nonconformities, quality control, [R] QC
nonconstant variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
nonrecursive model, see nonrecursive model
nondirectional test, see two-sided test (power)
nonignorable missing data, [ERM] Intro 4

nonlinear
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity with a shift, [TS] arch
  combinations of parameters, [R] nlcom, [U] 20.15 Obtaining nonlinear combinations of coefficients
  combinations, predictions, and tests, [SVY] svy postestimation
  DSGE, [DSGE] dsgenl equations, [M-5] solvenl()
  estimation, [TS] arch
  least squares, [R] nl, [SVY] svy estimation
  power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
  prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction regression, [ME] menl, [R] boxcox, [R] nl, [R] nsur, [TE] tffects ra
  smoothing, [TS] tsmooth nl
  nonlinear, continued
  test, [R] nlcom, [R] testnl
time-series model, [TS] msswitch, [TS] threshold
nonmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
nomonotonic power, see saw-toothed power function
nonnormed fit index, see Tucker–Lewis index
nonparametric analysis,
discriminant analysis, see nonparametric methods
  hypothesis tests, [R] kappa, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway
cusum, [R] cusum
equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis, [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
medians, [R] ranksum
percentiles, [R] centile
quantile regression, [R] qreg
ROC analysis, [R] roc
  estimation, [R] rocreg
  graphs, [R] rocregplot
  test equality of areas, [R] roccomp
  without covariates, [R] roctab
series regression, [R] npregress intro, [R] npregress kernel, [R] npregress kernel postestimation, [U] 27.3.9 Nonparametric regression
  percentiles, [R] centile
  quantile regression, [R] qreg
  ROC analysis, [R] roc
  estimation, [R] rocreg
  graphs, [R] rocregplot
  test equality of areas, [R] roccomp
  without covariates, [R] roctab
  Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] stsg graph
  log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] stsg test
  Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] stsg graph
treatment effect, [TE] tffects nmatch, [TE] tffects psmatch

nonparametric methods, [MV] discrim match, [MV] Glossary
nonpredetermined variable, [DSGE] Glossary
nonrecursive model, [SEM] Glossary
  stability of, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] Example 7
  nonselection hazard, [R] heckman
  nonselection hazard postestimation
nonstationary time series
  first-difference stationary, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
nonzero coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
nonzero null, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
   onemean, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
   [PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power
   onevariance, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation,
   [PSS-2] power oneslope, [PSS-2] power
   rsquared, [PSS-2] power pcorr
nopreserve option, [P] nopreserve option
norm() function, [M-5] norm()
normal distribution and normality,
   examining distributions for, [R] Diagnostic plots,
   [R] lv
   generating multivariate data, [D] drawnorm
   probability and quantile plots, [R] Diagnostic plots
   test for, see normality test
   transformations to achieve, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder,
   [R] lnskew0
normal() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
normal,
   density,
   mean \mu, std. dev. \sigma, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
natural log of mean \mu, std. dev. \sigma,
natural log of standard normal, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
standard normal, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
distribution,
   cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
generating multivariate data with, [D] corr2data
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
joint cumulative of bivariate, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
natural log of cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
sample from multivariate, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
normalden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
normality assumption,
   conditional, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
   joint, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
normality, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest
normality
normality test, see normal distribution and normality
after VAR or SVAR, [TS] varnorm
after VEC, [TS] vecnorm
based on kurtosis, [R] sktest
based on skewness, [R] sktest
multivariate, [MV] mvtest normality
Shapiro–Francia W', [R] swilk
Shapiro–Wilk W, [R] swilk
normalization, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] mds,
   [MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
   constraints, see model identification
normalize, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix normalize
normalized residuals, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [SEM] estat residuals,
normalized spatial weighting matrix, [SP] Glossary
normally distributed random numbers, [FN] Random-
   number functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set
   rng, [R] set rngstream, [R] set seed
not concave message, [R] Maximize
Not Elsewhere Classified, see Stata Blog
not equal operator, see relational operators
not operator, see logical operators
note() option, [G-3] title_options
note, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix note
   notes
   command, [D] notes
drop command, [D] notes
list command, [D] notes
renumber command, [D] notes
replace command, [D] notes
search command, [D] notes
notes,
   cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster notes
   estimates subcommand, [R] estimates notes
notes on estimation results, [R] estimates notes
notes,
   cluster analysis, [MV] cluster notes
   creating, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
   editing, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
   notifyuser, set subcommand, [R] set
   not-selected covariates, [LASSO] Glossary
   noupdate option, [MI] noupdate option
novarabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
NPARCH, see nonlinear power autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity
npgraph command, [R] npregress kernel
   postestimation
npnchi2() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
npnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
npnt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
npregress
   kernel command, [R] npregress kernel
   postestimation
   npnF() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
npnt() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
   [M-5] normal()
npregress
   kernel command, [R] npregress kernel
   postestimation
   npregress series, [R] npregress series
   postestimation
nproc, estat subcommand, [R] rocreg postestimation
npregress, estat subcommand, [R] npregress
npregress kernel
   postestimation
npregress series
   postestimation
NR algorithm, [R] ml
NRM, see nominal response model

nrm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt nrm postestimation

nt() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

ntden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()

nttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()


null correlation, [PSS-2] power

hypothesis and alternative hypothesis,
[DSGE] Glossary, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,


mean difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans

parameter, [PSS-5] Glossary, see null value

partial correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power pcorr

proportion, [PSS-2] power

$R^2$, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared

slope, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneslope

standard deviation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onevariance


variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onevariance

null-terminator, see binary 0

nullmat() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define

number of clusters, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see cluster analysis

of events, see number of failures

of failures, [PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank, also see survival analysis

to string conversion, see string functions

number, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm

numbered


numbers, [U] 12.2 Numbers

formatting, [D] format, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed, [U] 20.9 Formatting the coefficient table

mapping to strings, [D] destring, [D] encode, [D] label, also see real() function, also see strofreal() function

missing values, see missing values

precision, see numerical precision

storing, see data types


numeric list, [P] numlist, [P] syntax,

[U] 11.1.8 numlist

numeric value labels, [D] labelbook

numerical integration, [M-5] Quadrature(), [R] dydx

numerical precision, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein

numlabel command, [D] labelbook


numlist command, [P] numlist, [U] 11.1.8 numlist

N-way analysis of variance, [R] anova

N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova

O

object, [M-2] class, [P] class


objective prior, see noninformative prior

object-oriented programming, [M-2] class,


objects, graph, see graph objects

.objkey built-in class function, [P] class

.objtype built-in class function, [P] class


oblique transformation, see oblique rotation

obs parameter, [D] describe, [D] obs

obs, set subcommand, [D] obs, [R] set

observation, [CM] Glossary


observational study, [ERM] Glossary

observations, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions

adding, [D] insobs

built-in counter variable, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions

complete and incomplete, [MI] Glossary

creating dataset of, [D] collapse

dropping, [D] drop

dropping duplicate, [D] duplicates

duplicating, [D] expand

duplicating, clustered, [D] expandcl

identifying duplicate, [D] duplicates

increasing number of, [D] obs
observations, continued
inserting, [D] insobs
marking, [P] mark
maximum number of, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
ordering, [D] gsort, [D] sort
transposing with variables, [D] xpose
observed information matrix, [R] ml, [R] vce_option,
[SEM] Glossary, [XT] vce_options
observed level of significance, see $p$-value
observed variables, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
Ochiai coefficient similarity measure,
[VM] measure_option
odbc
describe command, [D] odbc
eexec() command, [D] odbc
insert command, [D] odbc
list command, [D] odbc
load command, [D] odbc
query command, [D] odbc
sqfile() command, [D] odbc
ODBC data source, importing from, [D] odbc,
[U] 22.4 ODBC sources
odbcdriver, set subcommand, [D] odbc, [R] set
odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] odbc, [R] set
odds ratio, [META] Intro, [META] meta esize,
[META] meta summarize, [META] Glossary,
[PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power cmb, [PSS-2] power mec,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] eform_option,
odds differences, [SVY] svy postestimation
estimation, [CM] cmdlogit, [LASSO] dslogit,
[LASSO] pologit, [LASSO] xpologit, [R] binreg,
[R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] exlogistic,
[R] fracreg, [R] glm, [R] logistic, [R] logit,
[R] mlogit, [R] ologit, [R] scobit
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,
[BAYES] bayes: clogit,
[BAYES] bayes: fracreg,
[BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: logistic,
[BAYES] bayes: logit,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: melogit,
[BAYES] bayes: meologit,
[BAYES] bayes: ologit
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[FMM] fmm: logit
multilevel model, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit,
[ME] meologit
panel-data model, [XT] xtcoeflog, [XT] xtgee,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
odds ratio, continued
postestimation, [R] contrast, [R] exlogistic
postestimation, [R] lincom
._0Ex, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure( )
off.
cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
log subcommand, [R] log
timer subcommand, [P] timer
Office Open XML, [M-5] _docx*( ), [RPT] docx2pdf,
[RPT] Dynamic documents intro,
[RPT] dyndoc, [RPT] html2docx,
[RPT] markdown, [RPT] putdocx intro,
[RPT] putdocx begin, [RPT] putdocx
gatebreak, [RPT] putdocx paragraph,
[RPT] putdocx table, [U] 21.2 The dynamic
document commands, [U] 21.3 The putdocx,
putpdf, and putexcel commands
Office, Microsoft, see Microsoft Office
offset between axes and data, setting,
[G-3] region_options
offset variable, [ST] Glossary
ograph, irf subcommand, [TS] irf ograph
OIM, see observed information matrix
OLDPLACE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
OLE Automation, [P] Automation
ologit command, [R] ologit, [R] ologit postestimation
ologit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meologit
OLS regression, see linear regression
omitted variables, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
omitted variables test, [R] regress postestimation, also see specification test
on,
cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
log subcommand, [R] log
timer subcommand, [P] timer
one-parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 1pl,
[IRT] Glossary
one-at-a-time Markov chain Monte Carlo sampling,
[BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
onecorrelation, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation
one-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
one-mean,
ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean
power subcommand, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power onemean, cluster
oneproportion, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power oneproportion, cluster
one-sample
ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean
power subcommand, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power onemean, cluster
one-sample
confidence interval, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro
(ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth
usermethod
mean, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
variance, [PSS-3] ciwidth oneveriance
one-sample, continued
  correlation, see correlation, one-sample
  mean, see means, one-sample
proportion, see proportions, one-sample
standard deviation, see standard deviations, one-sample

study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
test, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-2] Intro (power),
  [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power usermethod,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
correlation, [PSS-2] power onecorrelation
  Cox proportional hazards model, [PSS-2] power
cox
hazard function, [PSS-2] power cox
hazard ratio, [PSS-2] power cox
linear logit model, [PSS-2] power trend
log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] power cox
mean, [PSS-2] power onemean,
  [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
partial correlation, [PSS-2] power pcorr
proportion, [PSS-2] power oneproportion
regression coefficient, [PSS-2] power trend,
  [PSS-2] power cox
R-squared, [PSS-2] power rsquared
slope, [PSS-2] power oneslope
variance, [PSS-2] power oneway

variance, see variance, one-sample

one-sided
  confidence interval, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
  [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
  [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth oneway
  [PSS-5] Glossary
test (power), [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
  onemean, [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster,
  [PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
  twomeans, cluster, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
  [PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power
  oneproportion, cluster, [PSS-2] power
  twoproportions, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
  cluster, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
  [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power
  oneway, [PSS-2] power oneslope, [PSS-2] power
  cmh, [PSS-2] power mcc, [PSS-2] power trend,
  [PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-2] power logrank,
  cluster, [PSS-5] Glossary

oneslope, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power
oneslope

one-step-ahead forecast, see static forecast

one-tailed test, see one-sided test (power)

onevariance,
  ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth
  onevariance
  power subcommand, [PSS-2] power onevariance

one-way analysis of variance, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-5] Glossary,
  [R] kwallis, [R] loneway, [R] oneway

one-way command, [R] oneway

one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] power
  repeated, [PSS-5] Glossary

one-way, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power oneway

opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
open, file subcommand, [P] file
OpenOffice dates, [D] Datetime
operating characteristic curve, [IRT] Glossary, also see
  category characteristic curve

operating system command, [D] cd, [D] copy, [D] dir,
  [D] erase, [D] mkdir, [D] rmdir, [D] shell,
  [D] type

operator,
  arithmetic, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
  [P] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic
  operators
  assignment, [M-2] op_assignment, [U] 11.1.5
  =exp
  column-join, [M-2] op_join
  conditional, [M-2] op_conditional
  conjugate transpose, [M-2] op_transpose
  increment (++) and decrement (–),
  [M-2] op_increment, [P] macro
  Kronecker direct-product, [M-2] op_kronecker,
  [P] matrix define
  logical, [M-2] op_colon, [M-2] op_logical,
  [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
  order of evaluation, [P] matrix define,
  [U] 13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators
range, [M-2] op_range
relational, [M-2] op_colon, [U] 13.2.3 Relational
operators
row-join, [M-2] op_join
string,
  [U] 13.2.2 String operators
  [U] 13.2.2 String operators
time-series, [U] 11.4.3.6 Using factor variables with
time-series operators, [U] 13.10 Time-series
operators
difference, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lead, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
programming, [M-5] st_tsrevar(), [T] tsrevar
seasonal lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
transpose, [M-2] op_transpose

opg, see outer product of the gradient

oprobit command, [R] oprobit, [R] oprobit
  postestimation
oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meoprobit
  [M-5] optimize(), [M-6] Glossary, also see
  maximum likelihood estimation
optimization, continued

linear, see linear optimization

optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize evaluate() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize evaluate() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize init() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize init*() functions, [M-5] optimize()

optimize query() function, [M-5] optimize()

optimize_result*() functions, [M-5] optimize()

option, [U] Glossary

options, [U] 11 Language syntax

in a programming context, [P] syntax, [P] unab

repeated, [G-4] Concept: repeated options,


or operator, see logical operators

Oracle, importing from, [D] odbc

order

observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort

statistics, [D] egen, [R] tv

variables, [D] order, [D] sort

order command, [D] order

order() function, [M-5] sort()

order of evaluation, see operator, order of evaluation

ordered

categorical variable, [ERM] Glossary

complementary log-log regression, [SEM] Glossary

logistic regression, [BAYES] bayes: meologit,

[BAYES] bayes: ologit, [FMM] fmm: ologit,

[ME] meologit, [R] ologit, [SEM] Example 35g,

[SVY] svy estimation

logistic regression imputation, see imputation,

ordered logistic regression

logit, see ordered logistic regression

logit regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see ordered

logistic regression

probit, [BAYES] bayes: heckprob

[BAYES] bayes: hetprob

[BAYES] bayes: meoprob

[BAYES] bayes: oprob

[BAYES] bayes: zionprob, [ERM] Intro 2,

[ERM] eoprob, [ERM] Example 6a,

[ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 9,

[FMM] fmm: oprob, [ME] meoprob,

[R] heckprob, [R] hetprob, [R] oprob,

[R] zionprob, [SEM] Example 35g,

[SEM] Example 36g, [SVY] svy estimation

probit regression, [SEM] Glossary, also see ordered

probit

ordinal

exposure, [PSS-2] power trend

item, [IRT] Glossary

model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 31g,

[SEM] Example 32g, [SEM] Example 35g,

[SEM] Example 36g

outcome, see outcomes, ordinal

outcome model, see outcomes, ordinal

ordinary least squares, see linear regression

ordination, [MV] mds, [MV] Glossary


ortype() function, [M-5] eltype()

orientation style, [G-4] orientation style


original data, [MI] Glossary

orthog command, [R] orthog

orthogonal

matrix, [M-6] Glossary

polynomial, [R] contrast, [R] margins, contrast,

[R] orthog

rotation, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] rotate,

[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary

transformation, see orthogonal rotation

orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] irf,

[TS] var intro, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec,

[TS] Glossary

orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd

orthopoly command, [R] orthog

other, query subcommand, [R] query

outcome model, [ERM] Glossary, [TE] teffects,


intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw, [TE] teffects


outcomes,

binary,

complementary log-log, [BAYES] bayes: cloglog,

[FMM] fmm: cloglog, [R] cloglog, [XT] xtcloglog

generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee

glm for binomial family, [BAYES] bayes: binreg,

[BAYES] bayes: glm, [FMM] fmm,

[FMM] fmm: glm, [R] binreg, [R] glm

logistic, [BAYES] bayesmnh

evaluators, [BAYES] bayes: logistic,

[BAYES] bayes: logit, [FMM] fmm,


2pl, [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt hybrid,

[LASSO] dlslogit, [LASSO] elasticnet,

[LASSO] lasso, [LASSO] pologit,

[LASSO] xpologit, [R] exlogistic, [R] logistic,

[R] logit, [R] scombit, [XT] xtlogit,

[XT] xtstreg

multilevel

mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: mecloglog,

[BAYES] bayes: melogit,

[BAYES] bayes: meoprob, [ME] mecloglog,

[ME] meglim, [ME] melogit, [ME] meoprob

power and sample size, [PSS-2] power,

[PSS-2] power oneproportion,

[PSS-2] power twoproportions,

[PSS-2] power pairedproportions,

[PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power mcm,

[PSS-2] power trend

probit, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,

[BAYES] bayes: heckprob,

[BAYES] bayes: hetprob,

[BAYES] bayes: probit, [ERM] eprobit,

[ERM] Example 3a, [ERM] Example 3b,
outcomes, binary probit, continued
[ERM] Example 4a, [ERM] Example 4b,
[ERM] Example 5, [ERM] Example 6b,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: probit,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[R] biprobit, [R] heckprobit, [R] hetprobit,
[R] ivprobit, [R] probit, [XT] xtprobit
regress, [R] hetregress
ROC analysis, [R] rocfit, [R] rocreg
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 27g, [SEM] Example 28g,
[SEM] Example 29g, [SEM] Example 30g,
[SEM] Example 31g, [SEM] Example 32g,
[SEM] Example 33g, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 50g
treatment effects, [TE] eteffects, [TE] tfects
aipw, [TE] tfects ipw, [TE] tfects
ipwra, [TE] tfects nmatch, [TE] tfects
psmooth, [TE] tfects ra
categorical,
logistic, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
[CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmmixlogit,
[CM] cmxtnmixlogit, [CM] mlogit,
nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] clogit, [R] mlogit,
[R] slogit
probit, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: probit, [CM] cmmprobit,
[R] mprobit
censored, multilevel mixed-effects,
[BAYES] bayes: metobit, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] metobit
continuous, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[FMM] fmm, [LASSO] dsregress,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] poiregress, [LASSO] poregress,
[LASSO] sqrtlasso, [LASSO] xpoiregress,
[LASSO] xphregress, [R] anova, [R] areg,
[R] churdle, [R] cnxreg, [R] frontier, [R] glm,
[R] heckman, [R] hregress, [R] intreg,
[R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] qreg, [R] reg3,
[R] regress, [R] rreg, [R] sureg, [R] tobit,
[R] truncreg, [R] vnels
Bayesian,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: heckman,
[BAYES] bayes: hetregress,
[BAYES] bayes: intreg,
[BAYES] bayes: regres,
[BAYES] bayes: tobit,
[BAYES] bayes: truncreg
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm,
[ME] meintreg, [ME] menl, [ME] metobit,
[ME] mixed
panel data, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eregress,
[ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
[ERM] Example 8b, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtddp, [XT] xtddpys, [XT] xtfrontier,
[XT] xtgls, [XT] xtsce, [XT] xtprobit,
[XT] xtrintreg, [XT] xtrreg, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtrreg, [XT] xtregar, [XT] xttobit
outcomes, continuous, continued
power and sample size, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power
oneway, [PSS-2] power
twovariances, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power
twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power
oneway,
[PSS-2] power twoway, [PSS-2] power
repeated
precision and sample size, [PSS-3] ciwidth
onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
time series, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch
dcc, [TS] mgarch dvdch, [TS] mgarch vcc,
[TS] mswitch, [TS] newey, [TS] prais,
[TS] sspace, [TS] threshold, [TS] ucm,
[TS] var, [TS] var svar, [TS] vec
treatment effects, [TE] eteffects, [TE] etregress,
[TE] tfects aipw, [TE] tfects ipw,
[TE] tfects ipwra, [TE] tfects nmatch,
[TE] tfects psmooth, [TE] tfects ra
count, [U] 27.8 Count outcomes
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtggee
heckpoisson, [R] heckpoisson
multilevel, [SEM] Example 39g
multilevel
mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: menbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: mepoisson, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] mepoisson
negative binomial, [BAYES] bayes: gnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: nbreg,
[BAYES] bayes: tnreg,
[BAYES] bayes: zib, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: nbreg, [R] nbreg, [R] tnreg,
[R] zib, [SEM] Intro 5, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: zip,
[FMM] fmm, [FMM] fmm: poisson,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [FMM] Example 2,
[FMM] Example 3, [LASSO] dspoisson,
[LASSO] elasticnet, [LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] popoisson, [LASSO] xpoisson,
[R] copoisson, [R] expoisson, [R] ivpoisson,
[R] poisson, [R] tpoisson, [R] zip,
[SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 34g,
[SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
[TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson
treatment effects, [TE] eteffects, [TE] etpoisson,
[TE] tfects aipw, [TE] tfects ipw,
[TE] tfects ipwra, [TE] tfects nmatch,
[TE] tfects psmooth, [TE] tfects ra
fractional,
beta, [BAYES] bayes: betareg,
[FMM] fmm: betareg, [R] betareg
fractional response, [BAYES] bayes: fracreg,
outcomes, fractional, continued
multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry
ordinal,
multilevel
treatment effect, [TE] teffects multivalued
polytomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal subentry, see rank subentry
rank,
  logistic, [CM] cmrologit
  probit, [CM] cmoprobit
survival, [FMM] fmm
  competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
  Cox, [ST] stcox
outer
  fence, [R] lv
product, see Kronecker direct product
outfile command, [D] outfile
outliers,
  downweighting, [R] qreg, [R] rreg
  identifying, [R] jackknife, [R] lv, [R] regress postestimation
outlines, suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
outlining regions, [G-3] region_options
out-of-sample predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl, [U] 20.11.3 Making out-of-sample predictions, see simulated outcome
out-of-sample R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary
output,
  query subcommand, [R] query
output,
  coefficient table, automatically widen, [R] set display settings, [R] set showbaselevels format settings, [R] set cformat
controlling the scrolling of, [R] more, [U] 7 –more– conditions
  displaying, [P] display, [P] smcl formatting numbers, [D] format
printing, [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
outside values, [R] lv
overall effect size, [META] meta, [META] Glossary
overdispersion, [ME] membreg, [ME] mepoisson, [ME] mestreg, [ME] Glossary, also see imputation, overdispersed count data
overid,
  estat subcommand, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation
tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance overid
overidentifying restrictions, [XT] Glossary
overlap, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects overlap
overflowing, class program names, [P] class
ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
P
p charts, see fraction defective
P–P plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
p-value, [SEM] Glossary
pac command, [TS] corrgram
pagebreak, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak pagename, putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
passive imputation, see imputation, passive
passive variables, see variables, multiple-imputation passive
passive, mi subcommand, [MI] mi passive
past history, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary
path (in an SEM sense), [SEM] Glossary
adding, [SEM] Intro 6
coefficients, [SEM] Glossary
constraining, [SEM] Intro 4
diagrams, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] Intro 3, [SEM] Glossary
model, [SEM] Intro 5
pathasciisuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathbasename() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathdirname() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathlength() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathlist() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathrm() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsplit() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathstrlen() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsubdirs() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
pathsuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()

pattern
matching, [M-5] strmatch( )
of data, [D] egen
of missing values, [R] misstable
patterns, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
pause command, [P] pause
pausing until key is pressed, [P] more, [R] more, [U] 7 –more– conditions
pc(), egen function, [D] egen
PCA, see principal component analysis
pca command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
pcamat command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
pcarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
pcarrowi, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrowi
pcbarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcbarrow
pccapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym
pchart, graph twoway subcommand, [R] QC
pchi command, [R] Diagnostic plots
pci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pci

PCM, see partial credit model
pcm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt pcm postestimation
p-conformability, [M-6] Glossary
pcorr command, [R] pcorr
pcorr, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power pcorr
pccscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pccscatter
PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcspike
ptile(), egen function, [D] egen
-pctile command, [D] pctile
ptile command, [D] pctile
PDF, see Portable Document Format
Pdf*() functions, [M-5] Pdf*( )

Pearson
coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof
product-moment correlation coefficient,
residual, [ME] meclaglog postestimation,
Pearson’s correlation, [PSS-5] Glossary, also see
Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient

Pedroni test, [XT] xtcointtest
pedroni, xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] xtcointtest
Pegdown, [RPT] markdown
penalized
coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
estimators, [LASSO] Glossary
penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] stcox, [ST] Glossary
penalty
loadings, [LASSO] Glossary
parameter, [LASSO] Glossary
Penn World Table, importing from, [D] import fred
percentiles,
create
dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] codebook, [D] egen,
[D] pctile
displaying, [CM] cmsummarize, [R] centile, [R] lv,
[R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat
perfect prediction, see imputation, perfect prediction
pergram command, [TS] pergram
-perhapssequilc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
-perhapssequilr() function, [M-5] _equilr()
-perhapseqilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
period, estat subcommand, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
permname macro function, [P] macro
permutation test, [M-5] cypermute(), [R] permute
permute prefix command, [R] permute
person location, [IRT] Glossary
PERSONAL directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
person-time, [ST] stptime
Peters test, [META] Glossary
Peto’s method, [META] Glossary
pformat
pgram
phtest
PPPerron
Phillips curve, [TS] Glossary
phase function, [TS] Glossary
pharmacokinetic data, [R] pk
pharmacokinetic plots, [R] pkexamine
pharmacokinetic data, [R] pk
pharmaceutical statistics, [R] pk
pFormat
plackett-luce model, [CM] cmrologit
Plackett–Luce model, [CM] cmrologit
planar coordinates, see coordinate system
platforms for which Stata is available, [U] 5.1 Platforms
11.3 Naming conventions
13.4 System variables (_variables)
piece macro function, [P] macro
piecewise
cubic functions, [R] mkspline
linear functions, [R] mkspline
pinnable, set subcommand, [R] set
_pi built-in variable, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
pi() function, [M-5] sin()
pi, value of, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
pie chart, [G-2] graph pie
pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph pie
piece macro function, [P] macro
play, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph play
play() option, [G-3] play_option
playsnd, set subcommand, [R] set
legend() option, [G-3] legend_options
plot, definition, [G-4] pstyle
plot, ml subcommand, [R] ml
suppressing border around, [G-3] region_options
plotregion() option, [G-3] region_options
base, [G-3] advanced_options
derived, [G-3] advanced_options
plugin, [P] Glossary
plugin option, [P] plugin, [P] program
plug-in
plural() function, [FN] String functions
PLUS directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching
PNG, see Portable Network Graphics
pnorm command, [R] Diagnostic plots
po, [LASSE] Glossary
point estimate, [SVY] Glossary
point-and-click analysis, see graphical user interface
pointers, [M-2] pointers, [M-2] ftof,
pointmass density, [FMM] fmm: pointmass,
[FMM] Glossary
points, connecting, [G-3] connect_options,
[G-4] connectstyle
Poisson
distribution,
confidence intervals, [R] ci
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
reverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
probability mass function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
regression, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson, [ST] stcox,
[SVY] svy estimation
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm,
[BAYES] bayes: metlogsm,
[BAYES] bayes: poisson,
[BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[BAYES] bayes: zip
Poisson regression, continued

censored, [R] cpoisson
elastic net, [LASSO] elasticnet
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm,
[FMM] fmm: poisson, [FMM] Example 2
fixed-effects, [XT] xtpoisson
generalized linear model, [BAYES] bayes: glm,
[BAYES] bayes: meglm, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[ME] meglm, [R] glm
lasso, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro,
[LASSO] dpoisson, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso,
[LASSO] popoisson, [LASSO] xpopoisson
mixed-effects, [BAYES] bayes: mepoisson,
[ME] mepoisson
model, [XT] Glossary
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtpoisson
random-effects, [XT] xtpoisson
structural equation modeling,
[SEM] Example 34g, [SEM] Example 39g,
[SEM] Example 53g, [SEM] Example 54g,
[SEM] Glossary
truncated, [BAYES] bayes: tpoisson,
[FMM] fmm: tpoisson, [R] tpoisson
with sample selection, [R] heckpoisson
zero-inflated, [BAYES] bayes: zip, [R] zip
poisson command, [R] nbreg, [R] poisson,
[R] poisson postestimation
poisson() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
poissonp() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
poissonpontail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
poivregress command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] poivregress
polar coordinates, [D] range
policy, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat policy
policy matrix, [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] Glossary
pologit command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] pologit
polyadd() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyderiv() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polydiv() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyeval() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyinteg() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polymerism, [P] class
polymult() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polynomial, [M-5] polyeval()
    basis, [R] npregress series
    fractional, [R] fp, [R] mfp
    orthogonal, [R] orthog
    smoothing, see local polynomial
polyroots() function, [M-5] polyeval()
polyroots() function, [M-5] polyeval()
posterior, continued

- probabilities, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
- standard deviation, [BAYES] bayes,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesstats summary

- posttest command, [R] postest
- postestimation command, Bayesian,
  [BAYES] bayesgraph, [BAYES] bayesstats ess, [BAYES] bayesstats grubin,
  [BAYES] bayesstats ic, [BAYES] bayesstats ppvalues, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
  [BAYES] bayestest interval, [BAYES] bayestest model, [BAYES] bayespredict

- dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
  [DSGE] estat covariance, [DSGE] estat policy,
  [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady, [DSGE] estat transition

- estat, [CM] cmprobit postestimation,
  [CM] cmprobit postestimation, [CM] nlogit postestimation, [DSGE] estat covariance,
  [DSGE] estat policy, [DSGE] estat stable, [DSGE] estat steady, [DSGE] estat transition,
  [ERM] estat ttests, [FMM] estat eform,
  [FMM] estat lce, [FMM] estat lceprob,
  [IRT] estat report, [IRT] estat greport,
  [ME] estat df, [ME] estat group, [ME] estat icc,
  [ME] estat revcovariance, [ME] estat sd, [ME] estat wcorrelation, [MV] ca postestimation,
  [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [MV] procuste postestimation, [P] estat programming, [R] bootstrap postestimation,
  [R] estat, [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize,
  [R] estat vce, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
  [R] expoisson postestimation, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson postestimation,
  [R] ivregress postestimation, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] regress postestimation,
  [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] rocreg postestimation, [SEM] estat eform,
  [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] estat eptest, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] estat gqreg,
  [SEM] estat ginvariant, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat lce, [SEM] estat lceprob,
  [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat scoretests,
  [SP] estat moran, [SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
  [SP] spxregress postestimation, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stintreg postestimation, [SVY] estat, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] estat aroots,
postestimation command, estat, continued

[TS] estat sbcusum, [TS] estat sbknown, [TS] estat sbsingle, [TS] ucm postestimation,
[XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtreg postestimation, [XT] xtreg.postestimation,
[XT] xtgee postestimation

extended regression model, [ERM] estat effetks
finite mixture model, [FMM] estat eform,
[FMM] estat Icmean, [FMM] estat lcprob
interface, [R] postestimation

[IRT] irgraph if, [IRT] irgraph tif
lasso, [LASSO] coe/path, [LASSO] cyplot, [LASSO] lassocoeff, [LASSO] lassogof,
[LASSO] lassoinfo, [LASSO] lassoknots, [LASSO] lassoselect

multilevel, [ME] estat df, [ME] estat group,
[ME] estat icc, [ME] estat recovariance,
[ME] estat sd, [ME] estat wcovrelation
multiple imputation, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test
multivariate, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] canon
postestimation, [MV] discrim estat, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] pca
postestimation, [MV] procrustes postestimation
panel data, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtreg.postestimation, [XT] xtreg.postestimation,
[XT] xtgee postestimation

spatial, [SP] estat moran, [SP] spivregress
postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
[SP] spxtrregress postestimation

standard, [CM] margins, [R] contrast, [R] estat,
[R] estat gof, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize,
[R] estat vce, [R] estimates, [R] hausman,
[R] lincom, [R] linkest, [R] lrtest, [R] margins,
[R] margins, contrast, [R] margins,
pwcompare, [R] marginsplot, [R] nlcom,
[R] predict, [R] predictnl, [R] pwcompare,
[R] suest, [R] test, [R] testnl

structural equation modeling, [SEM] estat eform,
[SEM] estat egof, [SEM] estat eqtest,
[SEM] estat framework, [SEM] estat gof,
[SEM] estat ginvARIANT, [SEM] estat gof,
[SEM] estat lcogf, [SEM] estat lemean,
[SEM] estat lcprob, [SEM] estat mindices,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] estat scoretests,
[SEM] estat sd, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat stdize,
[SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] estat effetks

survey, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation

survival analysis, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcurves,
[ST] stintreg postestimation
time series, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] estat aroots,
[TS] estat sbcusum, [TS] estat sbknown,
[TS] estat sbsingle, [TS] feast compute,
[TS] feast graph, [TS] irf, [TS] psdensity,
[TS] ucm postestimation, [TS] vargranger,
[TS] varlimar, [TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc,

postestimation command, time series, continued

[TS] varstable, [TS] varwle, [TS] veclmar,
[TS] vecnorm, [TS] vecstable
treatment effects, [TE] tebalance box,
[TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance overid,
[TE] tebalance summarize, [TE] teffects overlap
Postestimation Selector, [R] postestimation
postfile command, [P] postfile
post-lasso coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
PostScript, [G-2] graph export, [G-3] eps_options,
poststratification, [SVY] Poststratification,
[SVY] Glossary
postutil
clear command, [P] postfile
dir command, [P] postfile
potential covariates, see covariates
potential outcome, [ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] eintreg,
[ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
[ERM] eregress, [ERM] Glossary,
[TE] teffects, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson
postestimation, [TE] etregress, [TE] tebalance
box, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance
overid, [TE] tebalance summarize, [TE] teffects
intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
apw, [TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
[TE] teffects mmatch, [TE] teffects overlap,
[TE] teffects postestimation, [TE] teffects
potential spillover effects, see spillover effects
potential-outcome means, [ERM] Intro 5,
[ERM] Intro 7, [ERM] predict treatment,
intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
apw, [TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
[TE] teffects mmatch, [TE] teffects ra,
[TE] Glossary

survival time, [TE] stteffects ipw, [TE] stteffects
ipwra, [TE] stteffects ra, [TE] stteffects wra
poverty indices, [R] Inequality
power, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
[ST] Glossary, [U] 19.3 The power command,
[U] 27.32 Power, precision, and sample-size
analysis
and sample-size analysis, [PSS-2] GUI
(power), [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
usermethod, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power
pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
[PSS-2] power twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twovariances, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
[PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power twoay,
[PSS-2] power repeated, [PSS-2] power
oneslope, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
[PSS-2] power pcorr, [PSS-2] power cmh,
[PSS-2] power mcc, [PSS-2] power trend,
power and sample-size analysis, continued

[pss-2] power cox, [pss-2] power exponential,
[pss-2] power logrank, [pss-4] Unbalanced
designs, [pss-5] Glossary
goals of, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-2] Intro (power)
atuoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
[ts] arch
curve, [pss-2] power, [pss-2] power usermethod,
function, [pss-2] Intro (power), [pss-5] Glossary
graphical output, see power curve
regress, [pss-2] power, [pss-2] power oneslope,
[pss-2] power rsquared, [pss-2] power pcorr
tabular output, [pss-2] power, table
transformations, [r] boxcox, [r] Inslew0
user-defined, [pss-2] power usermethod

predict command, [pss-2] power cmh
command, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-2] Intro (power),
[pss-2] GUI (power), [pss-2] power,
[pss-2] power usermethod, [pss-2] power
graph, [pss-2] power, table
cox command, [pss-2] power cox
exponential command, [pss-2] power
exponential
logrank command, [pss-2] power logrank,
[pss-2] power logrank, cluster
mcc command, [pss-2] power mcc
onecorrelation command, [pss-2] power
onecorrelation
onemean command, [pss-2] power onemean,
[pss-2] power onemean, cluster
oneproportion command, [pss-2] power
oneproportion, [pss-2] power oneproportion,
cluster
oneslope command, [pss-2] power oneslope
onevariance command, [pss-2] power
onevariance
oneway command, [pss-2] power oneway
pairedmeans command, [pss-2] power
pairedmeans
pairedproportions command, [pss-2] power
pairedproportions
pcorr command, [pss-2] power pcorr
repeated command, [pss-2] power repeated
rsquared command, [pss-2] power rsquared
trend command, [pss-2] power trend
twocorrelations command, [pss-2] power
twocorrelations
twomeans command, [pss-2] power twomeans,
[pss-2] power twomeans, cluster
twoproportions command, [pss-2] power
twoproportions, [pss-2] power twoproportions,
cluster
twovariances command, [pss-2] power
twovariances
twoway command, [pss-2] power twoway
power, raise to, function, see arithmetic operators
pperron command, [ts] pperron

ppvalues, bayesstats subcommand,
[bayes] bayesstats ppvalues
pragma, [m-2] pragma, [m-6] Glossary
pragma unset, [m-2] pragma
pragma unused, [m-2] pragma
prais command, [ts] prais, [ts] prais postestimation
postestimation, [ts] Glossary, [xt] xtpcse
precision, see numerical precision
and sample-size analysis, [pss-3] GUI
(ciwidth), [pss-3] ciwidth, [pss-3] ciwidth
usermethod, [pss-3] ciwidth onemean,
[pss-3] ciwidth twomeans, [pss-3] ciwidth
twopairedmeans, [pss-3] ciwidth onevariance,
goals of, [pss-1] Intro, [pss-3] Intro (ciwidth)
curve, [pss-3] ciwidth, graph
determination, [pss-3] ciwidth usermethod
graphical output, see precision curve
of a confidence interval, see confidence-interval
precision
tabular output, [pss-3] ciwidth, table
predetermined variable, [dsgs] Glossary,
[xt] Glossary

_predict command, [p] _predict
predict command, [erm] Intro 4, [erm] Intro 7,
[erm] eintreg predict, [erm] eoprobit predict,
[erm] eprobit predict, [erm] eregress predict,
[erm] predict advanced, [erm] predict
treatment, [p] ereturn, [p] _estimates,
[r] predict, [r] reg res postestimation,
[sem] Intro 7, [sem] Example 14,
[sem] Example 28g, [sem] predict
after gsem, [sem] predict after sem,
[svy] svy postestimation, [te] stteffects
postestimation, [te] teffects postestimation,
[u] 20.11 Obtaining predicted values
predict, estat subcommand, [r] exlogistic
postestimation
predict, mi subcommand, [mi] mi predict
prediction interval, [meta] Glossary
predictions, [lasso] Lasso inference intro,
[lasso] Glossary, [r] predict, [r] predictnl,
[svy] svy postestimation, see multiple
imputation, prediction
obtaining after estimation, [mi] mi predict,
[p] _predict
standard error of, [r] glm, [r] predict, [r] regress
postestimation
predictive
distribution, see posterior predictive distribution, see
prior predictive distribution
inference, [bayes] bayesstats ppvalues,
[bayes] bayespredict, [bayes] Glossary
margins, [svy] Glossary, [u] 20.16 Obtaining
marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
predictive, continued
  mean matching imputation, see imputation,
predictive mean matching
outcome, [BAYES] Glossary
predictive modeling, [LASSO] Glossary
predictnl command, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict
[MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using,
[R] bootstrap, [R] fp, [R] jackknife, [R] mfp,
[R] nestreg, [R] permute, [R] simulate,
[R] stepwise, [R] xi, [SVY] syv, [TS] rolling,
Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see delta beta influence statistic
preprocessor command, [P] #delimit, [R] #review
preserve command, [D] frames intro, [P] preserve
preserve data, [D] snapshot, [P] preserve
prevalence studies, see case–control data
prevented fraction, [R] Epitab
prewhiten, [XT] Glossary
primary sampling unit, [SVY] svydescripe,
[SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary
primary study, [META] Intro, [META] Glossary
priming values, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary
principal component analysis, [MV] pca, [MV] Glossary
factor method, [MV] Glossary, also see
communality, also see factor analysis
factors analysis, [MV] factor
print command, [R] translate
print, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph print
printcolor, set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
[R] set
printf() function, [M-5] printf()
exporting options, [G-2] graph set
settings, [G-2] graph set
printing, logs (output), [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
prior
  distribution, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] Glossary
independence, see independent a priori
odds, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesstats ic,
predictive distribution, [BAYES] bayespredict,
[BAYES] Glossary
probabilities, [BAYES] Intro, [BAYES] Bayesian commands, [BAYES] bayesmh,
[BAYES] bayestest model, [MV] Glossary
private, [M-2] class
probability
  of confidence-interval width, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-5] Glossary
determination, [PSS-1] Intro, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth), [PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod,
[PSS-3] ciwidth, graph, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onecovariance,
[PSS-5] Glossary
weight, see sampling weight
probit command, [R] probit, [R] probit postestimation
Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: heckoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: heckprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: oprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: probit,
[BAYES] bayes: zioprobit
bivariate, [BAYES] bayes: biprobit, [R] biprobit
extended regression model, [ERM] Intro 2,
[ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] Example 3a,
[ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 4a,
[ERM] Example 5
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: oprobit,
[FMM] fmm: probit
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [FMM] fmm: glm,
[R] glm
hetroskedastic, [BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit, [R] hetprobit
multilevel, [BAYES] bayes: meoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: meprobit, [ME] meoprobit,
[ME] meprobit
multinomial, [BAYES] bayes: mprobit,
[CM] cmmpobit, [R] mprobit
ordered, [BAYES] bayes: heckoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: hetoprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: oprobit,
[BAYES] bayes: zioprobit, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] Example 3b, [ERM] Example 6a,
[ERM] Example 6b, [FMM] fmm: oprobit,
[R] heckoprobit, [R] hetprobit, [R] oprobit,
[R] zioprobit, [SEM] Example 35g
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtprob
random-effects, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eoprobit,
[ERM] Example 9, [XT] xtoprob,
[XT] xtpobit
rank-ordered, [CM] cmmprobfit
probit regression, continued
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 35g
two-equation, see probit regression, bivariate
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zoprobit
procedure codes, [D] icd, [D] icd9p, [D] icd10pcs
processors, set subcommand, [R] set
procoverlay command, [MV] procoverlay
profiles, estat marginsplot
procrustes command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
procrustes command, [MV] procrustes, [MV] procrustes postestimation
procrustes rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
Procrustes transformation, see Procrustes rotation
production
between ranks, [R] spearman
profile plots, [R] marginsplot
profiles, estat postestimation
program define command, [P] plugin, [P] program, [P] program properties
drop command, [P] program
drop command, [P] program
list command, [P] program
program properties, [P] program properties
Bayesian user-defined evaluator, [BAYES] bayesmh evaluators
ciwidth methods, [PSS-3] ciwidth usermethod
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster programming utilities
cluster subcommands, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
cluster utilities, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
dialog, [P] Dialog programming
estat, [P] estat programming
programming, continued
limits, [R] Limits
linear, [M-5] LinearProgram()
matrix, see matrices (via Mata matrix language), see matrices (via Stata commands)
menus, [P] window programming, [P] window menu
multiple-imputation method, [MI] mi impute usermethod
power methods, [PSS-2] power usermethod
rotations, [MV] rotate
spatial weighting matrix, [SP] spmatrix userdefined use, [M-1] Ado
programs, clear subcommand, [D] clear programs,
adding comments to, [P] comments
community-contributed, see ado-files
debugging, [P] trace
dropping, [P] discard
looping, [P] continue
Project Manager, [P] Project Manager
projmanager command, [P] Project Manager
promax power rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
promax rotation, [MV] rotate
proper imputation method, [MI] Intro substantive proper values, [M-5] eigensystem()
properties, [P] program properties
properties macro function, [P] macro
proportion command, [R] proportion, [R] proportion postestimation
proportional hazards model, [ST] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation, also see Cox proportional hazards model, see survival analysis
odds assumption, [FMM] fmm: ologit, [R] ologit relaxed, [R] slogit
proportional, continued
  odds model, [BAYES] bayes: ologit,
  [FMM] fmm: ologit, [R] ologit
sampling, [D] sample, [D] splitsample,
  [R] bootstrap
proportions, [PSS-2] power
  confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
  [PSS-2] power cmh
  correlated, see proportions, paired
discordant, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions
  estimating, [R] proportion, [U] 27.2 Means,
  proportions, and related statistics
experimental-group, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
  [PSS-2] power cmh
  independent, see proportions, two-sample
marginal, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
of exposed cases, [PSS-2] power mcc
of exposed controls, [PSS-2] power mcc
one-sample, [PSS-2] power oneproportion
  cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power
  oneproportion, cluster
  paired, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions
  stratified test, [PSS-2] power cmh
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
  [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
test of marginal homogeneity, [PSS-2] power mcc
testing equality of, [R] bitest, [R] prtest
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twoproportions,
  [PSS-2] power pairedproportions
  cluster randomized design, [PSS-2] power
  twoproportions, cluster
proportions,
  ci subcommand, [R] ci
  cii subcommand, [R] ci
propositional distribution, [BAYES] Intro,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
  [BAYES] Glossary
prospective study, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
  [PSS-5] Glossary, [R] Epitab, also see cohort
  study
protected, [M-2] class
proximity, [MV] Glossary
  data, [MV] mds, [MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
  matrix, [MV] mdsmat, [MV] Glossary, also see
distance matrix
  measure, [MV] Glossary
PrSS analysis, see precision and sample-size analysis
prtest command, [R] prtest
prtesti command, [R] prtest
PS, see PostScript
psdensity command, [TS] psdensity
pseudo confidence interval, [META] meta funnelplot,
  [META] Glossary
pseudo R-squared, [R] Maximize
pseudoconvergence, [BAYES] Intro,
  [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
  [BAYES] Glossary
pseudofunctions, [D] Datetime, [FN] Programming
  functions, [FN] Random-number functions
pseudo-guessing parameter, [IRT] irt 3pl
pseudo-inverse, [M-5] pinv()
psedoulkelihood, [SVY] Glossary
psedusigmas, [R] lv
psi function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] factorial()
psmatch, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects
  psmatch
PSS analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
PSS Control Panel, [PSS-2] GUI (power), [PSS-3] GUI
  (ciwidth), [PSS-5] Glossary
pstyle() option, [G-2] graph twoway scatter,
PSU, see primary sampling unit
  .ptrace file, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptrace
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi ptrace
public, [M-2] class
publication bias, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
  [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta bias,
  [META] meta trimfill, [META] Glossary
push, window subcommand, [P] window
programming, [P] window push
put, frame subcommand, [D] frame put
putdocx
  append command, [RPT] putdocx begin
  begin command, [RPT] putdocx begin,
  [RPT] putdocx paragraph
clear command, [RPT] putdocx begin
  command, [RPT] putdocx intro, [RPT] putdocx
  paragraph, [RPT] putdocx table
describe command, [RPT] putdocx begin,
  [RPT] putdocx table
image command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
pagebreak command, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak
pagenumber command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
paragraph command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
save command, [RPT] putdocx begin
sectionbreak command, [RPT] putdocx
  pagebreak
table command, [RPT] putdocx table
text command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
  textblock append command, [RPT] putdocx
  paragraph
textblock begin command, [RPT] putdocx
  paragraph
textblock end command, [RPT] putdocx
  paragraph
textfile command, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
Subject index

---

putexcel

command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
describe command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced
set command, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel advanced

putmata command, [D] putmata

putpdf

begin command, [RPT] putpdf begin
clear command, [RPT] putpdf begin
describe command, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
image command, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
pagebreak command, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
paragraph command, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
save command, [RPT] putpdf begin
sectionbreak command, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
table command, [RPT] putpdf table
text command, [RPT] putpdf paragraph

p-value, [PSS-5] Glossary

pwcompare command, [R] pwcompare,
[R] pwcompare postestimation, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SVY] svy postestimation, [U] 20.18 Obtaining pairwise comparisons

pwcorr command, [R] correlate

pwd command, [D] cd

pwd() function, [M-5] chdir()
pweight, see sampling weight
[pweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24.3 Sampling weights

pwf command, [D] frame pwf
pwf, frame subcommand, [D] frame pwf
pwmean command, [R] pwmean, [R] pwmean postestimation

pyramid, population, [G-2] graph twoway bar

Python, [P] python

python

clear command, [P] python
clear command, [P] python
describe command, [P] python
drop command, [P] python
query command, [P] python
script command, [P] python
search command, [P] python
set exec command, [P] python
set userpath command, [P] python
which command, [P] python
python: command, [P] python
python_exec, set subcommand, [P] python, [R] set
python_userpath, set subcommand, [P] python, [R] set

---

Q

Q–Q plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
Q statistic, [META] meta forestplot, [META] meta summarize, [META] meta regress,
[META] Glossary, also see portmanteau statistic

qc charts, see quality control charts

qchi command, [R] Diagnostic plots
QDA, see quadratic discriminant analysis

qda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim qda

qfit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway qfit

qfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway qfitci

qladder command, [R] ladder

QML, see quasimaximum likelihood

qnorm command, [R] Diagnostic plots

qofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

qqplot command, [R] Diagnostic plots


qrd() function, [M-5] qrd()

qrdp() function, [M-5] qrd()

qreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation

_qrinv() function, [M-5] qrinv()
qrinv() function, [M-5] qrinv()

_qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()
qrsolve() function, [M-5] qrsolve()


quadchk command, [XT] quadchk

quadcolsum() function, [M-5] sum()

quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] mean()

quadcross() function, [M-5] quadcross()

quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] quadcross()

quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()

quadrand() function, [M-5] sign()

quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim qda,

[MV] Glossary

quadratic terms, [SVY] svy postestimation

quadrature, [IRT] Glossary, [SEM] Glossary,

[XT] Glossary

adaptive Simpson, [M-5] Quadrature()

Gauss–Hermite, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
[IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt nrm,
[IRT] irt pcb, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
[IRT] irt, group(), [IRT] Glossary, [ME] me,
[ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metabolbit,
[ME] Glossary, [R] Estimation options,
[SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation options,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem, [XT] quadchk

Gauss–Kronrod, [M-5] Quadrature()
quadrature, continued

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,

mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,
quarterly() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
[M-5] date()
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] Glossary
query
command, [R] query
interface command, [R] query
java command, [P] Java utilities
java command, [R] query
mata command, [R] query
memory command, [D] memory, [R] query
network command, [R] query
other command, [R] query
output command, [R] query
python command, [R] query
random command, [R] query
trace command, [R] query
unicode command, [R] query
update command, [R] query
query,
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
file subcommand, [P] file
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast query
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph query
icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
log subcommand, [R] log
meta subcommand, [META] meta update
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
python subcommand, [P] python
translator subcommand, [R] translate
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
update subcommand, [R] update
webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
querybreakinintr() function, [M-5] setbreakinatr()
quietly prefix, [P] quietly
quit Mata, [M-3] end
quit Stata, see exit command
quotes
to delimit strings, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
to expand macros, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros
R
r() function, [FN] Programming functions
r() stored results, [P] discard, [P] return, [R] Stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.1 Storing results in r()
r(functions) macro function, [P] macro
r(macros) macro function, [P] macro
r(matrices) macro function, [P] macro
r(scalars) macro function, [P] macro
R chart, see range chart
R dates, [D] Datetime
R-squared, [LASSO] Glossary
rtitle() option, [G-3] title_options
rtitle() option, [G-3] title_options
ra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects ra
ra, teffects subcommand, [ERM] Example 2a
[ERM] Example 2b, [TE] teffects ra
radians, [FN] Mathematical functions
raise to a power function, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic operators
Ramsey test, [R] regress postestimation random
coefficient, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary
linear form, [BAYES] Glossary
parameters, [BAYES] Glossary
variable, [BAYES] Glossary
intercept, [BAYES] bayesmh, [ME] Glossary, [SEM] Example 38g
model parameter, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[bayesmh] Bayesian models
order, test for, [R] runtest
sample, [D] sample, [D] splitsample, [R] bootstrap, [U] 22.3 If you run out of memory
slope, [SEM] Example 38g
utility model, [CM] Intro 8
random, query subcommand, [R] query
random-coefficients model, [U] 27.15.1 Continuous outcomes with panel data, [XT] xtrc, [XT] Glossary
random-effects meta-analysis model, [META] Intro,
 [META] meta esize, [META] meta set,
 [META] meta update, [META] meta forestplot,
 [META] meta labheplot, [META] meta regres,
 [META] meta funnelplot, [META] meta trimfill,
 [META] Glossary, also see meta-analysis
random-effects models, [META] Intro,
 [META] meta regress, [META] Glossary
random-effects model, [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit,
 [ERM] eprobit, [ERM] eregress,
 [ERM] Example 7, [ERM] Example 8a,
 [ERM] Example 8b, [ERM] Example 9,
 [R] loneway, [SEM] Example 38g,
 [SEM] Glossary, [SP] spxtrgress,
 [XT] xtobond, [XT] xtclolog, [XT] xttdp,
 [XT] xttdpdfys, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtheckman,
 [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xtinreg, [XT] xtivreg,
 [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnreg, [XT] xtlogit,
 [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtopoisson, [XT] xtpoisbit,
 [XT] xtrege, [XT] xtsreg, [XT] xstreg,
 [XT] xttobit, [XT] Glossary
multiple mixed-effects models, [ME] me,
 [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg,
 [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] mlm,
 [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
 [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meeprobit, [ME] mestreg,
 [ME] metreg, [ME] meixed
random-effects substitutable expression, [ME] Glossary
randomized controlled trial, [META] Intro,
 [META] Glossary
randomized controlled trial study, [PSS-2] power,
random-number function, [FN] Random-number functions,
 rngstream, [R] set seed, [D] generate
random-number generator, [FN] Random-number functions,
 [M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed
random-number generator setting, [R] set rng,
 [R] set rngstream
random-number seed, [BAYES] bayes, [BAYES]
 bayesmh, [MI] mi
random-order test, [R] runtest
range (chart, [R] QC
of data, [CM] censummarize, [D] codebook,
 [D] inspect, [R] lv, [R] stem, [R] summarize,
 [R] table, [R] tabstat, [XT] xtsum
operators, [M-2] op_range
plots, [G-3] rcap_options
spikes, [G-3] rspike_options
subscripts, see subscripts
vector, [M-5] range()
range command, [D] range
range() function, [M-5] range()
rangef() function, [M-5] range()
correlation, [R] spearman
data, [CM] emrologit
rank(), egen function, [D] egen
rank() function, [M-5] rank()
rank-order statistics, [D] egen, [R] signrank,
 [R] spearman
rank-ordered alternatives, [CM] Glossary
rank-ordered logistic regression, see outcomes, rank
 ranks of observations, [D] egen
ransum command, [R] rnsun
Rao's canonical-factor method, [MV] factor
rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rarea
Rasch models, see item response theory
raster image format, see image format
ratio, [R] Epitab, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime,
 [ST] stsum, also see risk ratio, see incidence-rate
rating scale model, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] Glossary
ratio command, [R] ratio, [R] ratio postestimation
rational expectations, [DSGE] Glossary
ratios,
estimating, [R] ratio, [U] 27.2 Means, proportions,
 and related statistics
sample sizes, see allocation ratio
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
 [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
raw data, [U] 12 Data
raw file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
raw residuals, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rbar
rbeta() function, [FN] Random-number functions,
 [M-5] runiform()
rbinomial() function, [FN] Random-number
 functions, [M-5] runiform()
rc (return codes), see error messages and return codes
 _rc built-in variable, [P] capture, [U] 13.4 System
 variables (_variables)
rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rcap
rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rcapsym
rcauchy() function, [FN] Random-number functions,
 [M-5] runiform()
rchi2() function, [FN] Random-number functions,
 [M-5] runiform()
r-class command, [P] program, [P] return,
 [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other
 programs
rconnected, graph twoway subcommand,
 [G-2] graph twoway rconnected
RCT, see randomized controlled trial study
rdiscrte() function, [M-5] runiform()
Re() function, [M-5] Re()
read
console input in programs, see console, obtaining input from
data from disk, see import data
read, file subcommand, [P] file
real() function, [FN] String functions
real number to string conversion, [D] destring,
[D] encode, [FN] String functions
real part, [M-5] Re()
rebuild, vl subcommand, [D] vl rebuild
recast command, [D] recast
recast() option, [G-3] advanced_options,
receiver operating characteristic analysis, [R] roc,
[U] 27.4.3 ROC analysis
area under ROC curve, [R] AUC
nonparametric analysis without covariates,
[R] roctab
parametric analysis without covariates, [R] roctabfit
regression models, [R] rocreg
ROC curves after roctabfit, [R] roctabfit postestimation
ROC curves after rocreg, [R] rocregplot

test equality of ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
reciprocal averaging, [MV] ca
recode command, [D] recode
recode data, [D] recode
recode data autocode() function, [FN] Programming functions
recode() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[U] 26.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
reconstructed correlations, [MV] factor postestimation
record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] 22 Entering and importing data
recording sessions, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] estat
test variance, [ME] mixed postestimation
recruitment period, see accrual period
rectangle kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
rectangularize dataset, [D] fillin
recursion, [P] Glossary
recursive
estimation, [TS] rolling
regression analysis, [TS] rolling, [TS] Glossary
system requirement and solution, [ERM] Triangularize
red, green, and blue (RGB) values, [G-4] colorstyle,
redisplay graph, [G-2] graph display
reduced form, [DSGE] Glossary
reexpression, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder, [R] lnskew0
.ref built-in class function, [P] class
reference
group, see control group
prior, see noninformative prior
value, see null value
references, class, [M-2] class, [P] class
reflection, [MV] procruits, [MV] Glossary
.reg_n built-in class function, [P] class
reg3 command, [R] reg3, [R] reg3 postestimation
regexm() function, [FN] String functions
regexr() function, [FN] String functions
regrex() function, [FN] String functions
region-switching model, [TS] mswitch
regions
look of, [G-4] areastyle
outlining, [G-3] region_options
shading, [G-3] region_options
register, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
registered variables, see variables, multiple-imputation registered
regress command, [R] regress, [R] regress postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation time series, [SP] estat moran
regress, meta subcommand, [META] meta regress,
[META] meta regress postestimation
regression, [SEM] Glossary
Bayesian, see Bayesian regression coefficient,
accessing, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
combinations of, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
tests of, [R] Intest, [R] test, [R] testnl
competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
constrained, [R] cnreg
creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] orthog
diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
diagnostics, [ME] meclolog postestimation,
regression diagnostics, continued
  [ME] mixed postestimation, [R] binreg
  postestimation, [R] clogit postestimation,
  [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof, [R] glm
  postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
  [R] poisson postestimation, [R] predict,
  [R] predictnl, [R] regress postestimation,
  [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots,
  [R] regress postestimation time series,
  [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox
  postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation,
  [ST] stintreg postestimation, [ST] streg
  postestimation, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy
  postestimation
dummy variables, with, [R] anova, [R] areg, [R] xi,
  [U] 26.2.5 Specifying indicator (dummy)
  variables as factor variables, [XT] xtreg
fixed-effects, see fixed-effects model
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
function, estimating, [R] ipoly
dummy functions, mathematical functions,
  [FMM] fmm: ivregress,
  [LASSO] poivregress, [LASSO] xpoivregress,
  [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivprobit,
  [R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [SP] spivregress,
  [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtpdpsys,
  [XT] xttaylor, [XT] xtivreg
linear, see linear regression
lines, see fits, adding
random-effects, see random-effects model
scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
spatial autoregressive models, [SP] spivregress,
  [SP] sprogress, [SP] spxtregress
system, see system estimators
truncated, [FMM] fmm: truncreg, [R] truncreg
regression (in generic sense), see estimation commands
  accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] matrix
  get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
  standard errors
dummy variables, with, [R] xi, [U] 26.2.5 Specifying
  indicator (dummy) variables as factor variables
regular expressions, [FN] String functions
regular variables, see variables, multiple-imputation
  regular
regularized estimator, [LASSO] Glossary
rejection region, [PSS-5] Glossary
relational operators, [M-2] opColon,
  [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
relative
difference function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
efficiency, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict,
  [MI] Glossary
relative, continued
risk, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
  pairedproportions, [PSS-5] Glossary,
  [R] Epitab
  variance increase, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
  predict, [MI] Glossary
relative risk, see risk ratio
relative-risk ratio, [BAYES] bayes: mlogit,
  [FMM] fmm: mlogit, [R] eform_option,
  [R] lincom, [R] mlogit, [SEM] estat eform
reldif() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
  [M-5] reldif()
release marker, [P] version
releases, compatibility of Stata programs across,
  [P] version
reliability, [MV] alpha, [MV] factor, [R] brier,
  [R] eivreg, [R] heckpoisson, [R] ice, [R] intreg,
  [R] loneway, [R] poisson, [SEM] Intro 5,
  [SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] Example 24,
  [SEM] gsem model description options,
  [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability(),
  [SEM] sem model description options,
  [SEM] Glossary, [ST] Survival analysis,
  [ST] Discrete, [ST] Iable, [ST] st, [ST] stcox,
  [ST] streg, [ST] streg
theory, see survival analysis
remainder function, see modulus function
REML, see restricted maximum likelihood
remove
directories, [D] rmdir
files, [D] erase, [M-5] unlink()
r._En, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
rename,
  char subcommand, [P] char
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph rename
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf rename
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata rename
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi rename
rename command, [D] rename, [D] rename group
rename for mi data, [MI] mi rename
rename, frame subcommand, [D] frame rename
rename graph, [G-2] graph rename
rename variables, [D] rename, [D] rename group,
  [MI] mi rename
renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  utility
renumber, notes subcommand, [D] notes
reorder data, [D] gsort, [D] order, [D] sort
reorganize data, [D] reshape, [D] xpose
repair, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
repeated DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom,
  repeated
repeated measures, [MV] Glossary, [PSS-2] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
  [PSS-3] cwidth pairedmeans
repeated, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power repeated
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] manova
repeating and editing command, [R] #review
[U] 10 Keyboard use
repeating command, [D] by, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues
replace command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi xeq
replace, notes subcommand, [D] notes
replace option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] mi replace0
replay,
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates replay
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph replay
replay() function, [FN] Programming functions,
[P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
replay graphs, [G-2] graph replay
replay models, [SEM] Intro 7, [U] 20.3 Replaying prior results
replicated
data, [BAYES] Glossary
outcome, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,
[BAYES] bayesstats pvalues,
[BAYES] bayespredict, [BAYES] Glossary
replicating
clustered observations, [D] expandcl observations, [D] expand
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
estat subcommand, [IRT] estat report
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
ml subcommand, [R] ml
reporting bias, [META] Glossary, also see publication bias
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options, [SEM] sem reporting options
repost, ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
_request(macname), display directive, [P] display resampling, [D] sample, [D] splitsample,
[R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstat,
reserved names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
reserved words, [M-2] reswords
reset,
frames subcommand, [D] frames reset
mi subcommand, [MI] mi reset
RESET test, [R] regress postestimation
reset, translator subcommand, [R] translate reset_id, serset subcommand, [P] serset
reshape
command, [D] reshape
error command, [D] reshape
for mi data, [MI] mi reshape
long command, [D] reshape
wide command, [D] reshape
reshape data, [D] reshape, also see transpose data
reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reshape
residual, [R] predict, also see Ancombe residual, also see Cox–Snell residual, also see deviance residual, also see martingale residual, also see Pearson residual
covariance, see error covariance
DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, residual
error covariance, see error covariance
graph, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regres postestimation diagnostic plots
Moran’s test of residual correlation, [SP] estat moran
programming to obtain, [P] _predict
serial correlation in, [R] runtest, [TS] varlmar,
[TS] veclmar
structural equation modeling, [SEM] estat gof,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] Example 4,
residual heterogeneity, [META] Intro, [META] meta,
[META] meta bias, [META] Glossary
residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] estat residuals,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
residual-versus-fitted plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
residual-versus-predictor plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
resistant smoothers, [R] smooth
restore,
estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates store
_return subcommand, [P] _return
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
restore command, [D] frames intro, [P] preserve
restore data, [D] snapshot, [P] preserve
restricted cubic splines, [R] mkspline
results macro function, [P] macro
results, clear subcommand, [D] clear
Results window, clearing, [R] cls
results,
accessing, [R] Stored results, [SEM] Intro 7, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors, [U] 13.6 Accessing results from Stata commands, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands
return
codes, see error messages and return codes
results, see results, listing
value, [P] class
_return
dir command, [P] _return
drop command, [P] _return
hold command, [P] _return
restore command, [P] _return
return, [M-2] return
add command, [P] return
clear command, [P] return
list command, [P] return, [R] Stored results
local command, [P] return
matrix command, [P] return
scalar command, [P] return
return() function, [FN] Programming functions
reventities. set subcommand, [R] set
reverse causation, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Glossary
reversed scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
#review command, [R] #review, [U] 10 Keyboard use, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
rreverser() function, [M-5] invorder()
rexponential() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rgamma() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
RGB values, see red, green, and blue (RGB) values
rhypergeomtric() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
ridge prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
rigaussian() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
right eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem()
right-censoring, see imputation, interval-censored data
right-hand-side variable, [ERM] Glossary, also see covariate
risk
rlaplace() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rline
rlogistic() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rm command, [D] erase
_rmdcoll command, [P] _rmdcoll
_rmdcoll command, [P] _rmdcoll
rmrmdir command, [D] rmrmdir
_rmrdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmrmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmexternal() function, [M-5] chdir()
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
rnbinomial() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rn, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set rng
rngstate() function, [M-5] runiform()
rngstate set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
rngstream, clear subcommand, [D] clear
set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set rngstream
rnormal() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
robust
  regression, [R] betareg, [R] regress, [R] rreg
  standard errors, [XT] Glossary, also see robust,
  Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
  test for equality of variance, [R] sdtest
robust, [SEM] Glossary, also see robust,
  Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] teffects
  robust, [SEM]
Glossary
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
[P] _robust, [R] vce_option, [SVY] Variance estimation,
[XT] vce_options
ARCH, [TS] arch
ARFIMA, [TS] arfima
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] arima
beta regression, [R] betareg
between-effects models,
  instrumental variables, [XT] xtivreg
censored Poisson regression, [R] cpoisson
choice model
  conditional logit, [CM] cmclogit
  mixed logit, [CM] cmmixlogit,
  [CM] cmxtmixlogit
  multinomial probit, [CM] cmmprobit
  nested logit, [CM] nlogit
  rank-ordered logistic, [CM] cmrologit
  rank-ordered probit, [CM] cmprobit
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
dynamic stochastic general equilibrium,
  [DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsqenl
dynamic-factor model, [TS] dfactor
exponential regression hurdle, [R] churdle
finite mixture models, [FMM] fmm
first-differenced estimator, [XT] xtivreg
fixed-effects models,
  instrumental variables, [XT] xtivreg
  linear, [XT] xttreg
  Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
fractional response regression, [R] fracreg
GARCH, [TS] arch, also see MGARCH subentry
generalized linear models, [R] glm
  for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized method of moments, [R] gmm,
  [R] ivpoisson
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
  [XT] xtheckman
heckpoisson regression, [R] heckpoisson
hurdle regression, [R] churdle
instrumental-variables regression,
  [LASSO] poivregeress, [LASSO] xpoivregeress,
  [R] ivregress, [XT] xttivreg
interval regression, [ERM] entreg, [R] intreg
linear dynamic panel-data estimation, [XT] xtabond,
  [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
  continued
 linear regression, [ERM] egress,
  constrained, [R] cnssreg
 heteroskedastic, [R] hetregress
 hurdle, [R] churdle
 truncated, [R] truncreg
 with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
logistic regression, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
  [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] irt,
  group(), [LASSO] dologit, [LASSO] pologit,
  [LASSO] xpolo, [R] logistic, [R] logit,
  also see logistic regression subentry
 conditional, [R] clogit
 multinomial, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt hybrid,
  [R] mlogit
 ordered, [IRT] irt grm, [IRT] irt pcm, [IRT] irt
  rsm, [IRT] irt hybrid, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [IRT] irt 1pl, [IRT] irt 2pl,
  [IRT] irt 3pl, [IRT] irt hybrid, [IRT] irt,
  group(), [LASSO] dologit, [LASSO] pologit,
  [LASSO] xpolo, [R] logistic, [R] logit,
  also see logistic regression subentry
Markov-switching model, [TS] mswitch
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
MGARCH, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch dcc,
  [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch vcc
multilevel mixed-effects model, [ME] meloglog,
  [ME] meglm, [ME] meintreg, [ME] melogit,
  [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meoprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
  [ME] meprobit, [ME] mestreg, [ME] metobit,
  [ME] mixed
multinomial
  logistic regression, [IRT] irt nrm, [IRT] irt
  hybrid, [R] mlogit
  probit regression, [R] mprobit
  negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
  truncated, [R] tnreg
  zero-inflated, [R] zip
Newey–West regression, [TS] newey
nonlinear
  least-squares estimation, [R] nl
  systems of equations, [R] nlsur
nonparametric series regression, [R] npregress series
  ordered probit regression, [ERM] eoprobit
parametric survival models, [ST] stdintreg, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [LASSO] dpoisson,
  [LASSO] dpopoisson, [LASSO] dpnpoisson,
  [R] poisson, [TE] etpoisson
  censored, [R] cpoisson
  truncated, [R] tpoisson
  with endogenous covariates, [R] ivpoisson
  zero-inflated, [R] zip
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued

population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
  complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
  logit, [XT] xtlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
  probit, [XT] xtprobit
Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] prais
probit regression, [ERM] eprobit, [R] probit
  bivariate, [R] biprobit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
  multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckprobit, [R] hetoprobit,
  [R] oprobit
with endogenous covariates, [R] ivprobit
  with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
zero-inflated ordered, [R] zioprobit
quantile regression, [R] qreg
random-effects model
complementary log-log, [XT] xtcloglog
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xthtaylor
  instrumental variables, [XT] xtitreg
linear, [XT] xthccheckman, [XT] xtregr
logistic, [XT] xtlrlogit,
  [XT] xtologit
parametric survival, [XT] xtstreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
probit, [XT] xtprobit
  [XT] xtprob
spatial autoregressive models, [SP] spregress
state-space model, [TS] sspace
stochastic frontier model, [R] frontier
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 8,
  [SEM] sem option method( )
threshold regression model, [TS] threshold
tobit model, [R] tobit
  with endogenous covariates, [R] ivtobit
treatment effect, [TE] eteffects
  [TE] eteprobit, [TE] ettpoisson,
  [TE] etregress, [TE] tteffects aipw,
  [TE] tteffects ipw,
  [TE] tteffects ipwra,
  [TE] tteffects ra,
  [TE] tteffects wra
survival-time data, [TE] tteffects ipw,
  [TE] tteffects ipwra,
  [TE] tteffects ra,
  [TE] tteffects wra
truncated
  negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg
Poisson regression, [R] ttpoisson
regression, [R] truncreg
unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm
  with endogenous covariates,
  Poisson regression, [R] ttpoisson
  probit regression, [R] ttprobit
tobit regression, [R] ttprobit
with endogenous regressors,
  instrumental-variables regression, [LASSO] poiivregress,
  [LASSO] xpoiivregress,
  [R] ivregress
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued
  zero-inflated
  negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
  ordered probit regression, [R] ziprobit
  Poisson regression, [R] zip
robust, other methods of, [R] rreg, [R] smooth
  _robust command, [P] _robust
robvar command, [R] sdtest
ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis
roccomp command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp
roccfit command, [R] rocfit,
  [R] rocfit postestimation
rocgold command, [R] roc, [R] roccomp
rocplot command, [R] rocfit postestimation
rocreg command, [R] rocreg,
  [R] rocreg postestimation,
  [R] rocregplot
rocregplot command, [R] rocregplot
roctab command, [R] roc, [R] roctab
Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
roh, [R] loneway
rolling command, [TS] rolling
rolling regression, [TS] rolling,
  [TS] Glossary
root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] estat
gof, [SEM] Example 4, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
rootograms, [R] spikeplot
roots of polynomials, [M-5] polyeval( )
rotate command, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate
rotate, estat subcommand, [MV] canon
  postestimation
rotatecompare, estat subcommand, [MV] canon
  postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation
rotated
  factor loadings, [MV] factor postestimation
principal components, [MV] pca postestimation
rotatemat command, [MV] rotatemat
rotation, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate,
  [MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler’s
  invariant pattern simplicity rotation
biquartimax, see biquartimax rotation
biquartimin, see biquartimin rotation
Comrey’s tandem 1, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2
  rotations
Comrey’s tandem 2, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2
  rotations
covarimin, see covarimin rotation
Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation
  equamax, see equamax rotation
factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation
minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation
oblimax, see oblimax rotation
oblimin, see oblimin rotation
oblique, see oblique rotation
rotation, continued
  orthogonal, see orthogonal rotation
  parsimax, see parsimax rotation
  partially specified target, see partially specified target rotation
  Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation
  promax, see promax rotation
  quartimax, see quartimax rotation
  quartimin, see quartimin rotation
toward a target, see toward a target rotation
  varimax, see varimax rotation
row
  of matrix, selecting, [M-5] select()
  operators for data, [D] egen
roweq macro function, [P] macro
roweq matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
roweqnumb macro function, [P] macro
rowfirst() function, [FN] Matrix functions
rowfullnames macro function, [P] macro
row-join operator, [M-2] op_join
rowjoinbyname, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rowjoinbyname
rowlast(), egen function, [D] egen
rowlfnames macro function, [P] macro
row-major order, [M-6] Glossary
rowmax(), egen function, [D] egen
rowmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax()
rowmean(), egen function, [D] egen
rowmedian(), egen function, [D] egen
rowmin(), egen function, [D] egen
rowmin() function, [M-5] minmax()
rowminmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
rowmiss(), egen function, [D] egen
rowmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
rownames macro function, [P] macro
rownames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
rownfreeparms macro function, [P] macro
rownfreeparms() function, [FN] Matrix functions
rownlfs macro function, [P] macro
rownonmiss(), egen function, [D] egen
rownonmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
rownumb macro function, [P] macro
rownumb() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [P] matrix define
rowpctile(), egen function, [D] egen
rows() function, [M-5] rows() rows of matrix
  appending to, [P] matrix define
  operators, [P] matrix define
rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
rowsd(), egen function, [D] egen
rowscale() function, [M-5] rowscale()
rowsf() macro function, [P] macro
rowsf() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
rowsum() function, [FN] Matrix functions, [P] matrix define
rowtotal(), egen function, [D] egen
rowvarlist macro function, [P] macro
Roy’s
  largest root test, [MV] canon, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means, [MV] Glossary
  union-intersection test, [MV] canon, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means
rpoisson() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rreg command, [R] rreg, [R] rreg postestimation
rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
rseed() function, [M-5] runiform()
RSM, see rating scale model
rsm, irt subcommand, [IRT] irt rsm, [IRT] irt rsm postestimation
rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rspike
two way, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power rsquared
rt() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
Rubin’s combination rules, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict
run command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
runiform() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed
runiformint() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
  _runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
  runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
rungtest command, [R] runtest
Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
rvalue, class, [P] class
rvfplot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
RVI, see relative variance increase
rvppplot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
rweibull() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
rweibullph() function, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform()
s() function, [FN] Programming functions
s() stored results, [FN] Programming functions, [P] return, [R] Stored results,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.3 Storing results in s()
s(macros) macro function, [P] macro
s1color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s1manual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s1mono scheme, [G-4] Scheme s1
s2color scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2manual scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
s2mono scheme, [G-4] Scheme s2
SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
saddle-path stable, [DSGE] Glossary
Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] Glossary
sample, [SVY] Glossary, also see random sample selection, [ERM] Glossary, also see endogenous sample selection, also see selection model
sample command, [D] sample
sample splitting, [LASSO] Glossary
analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
ratio, [PSS-5] Glossary
rounding rules for, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs
stage, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
unit, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see primary sampling unit
weight, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see survey data
with and without replacement, [SVY] Glossary
sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
SAR, see spatial autoregressive model
Sargan test, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
SAS dates, [D] Datetime
sas, import subcommand, [D] import sas
SAS XPORT format, [D] import sasport5, [D] import sasport8
sasport5, export subcommand, [D] import sasport5 import subcommand, [D] import sasport5
sasport8, export subcommand, [D] import sasport8 import subcommand, [D] import sasport8
Satterthwaite DDF, see denominator degrees of freedom, Satterthwaite
saturated likelihood, [LASSO] Glossary
saturation, see intensity, color, adjustment
save data, [D] import dbase, [D] import delimited, [D] outfile, [D] save, [D] snapshot, also see export data
results, see results, saving
save, estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store, [R] estimates save
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph save
label subcommand, [D] label
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx begin putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf begin
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix save
save command, [D] save
saveold command, [D] save
saving() option, [G-3] saving_option
saw-toothed power function, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power twoportions
sbcusum, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbcusum
sbknown, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbknown
sbsingle, estat subcommand, [TS] estat sbsingle
Scalable Vector Graphics, [G-2] graph export,
[P] scalar
confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
define command, [P] scalar
dir command, [P] scalar
drop command, [P] scalar
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
list command, [P] scalar
return subcommand, [P] return
scalar functions, [M-4] Scalar
scalar model parameter, [BAYES] Glossary, also see
Bayesian model parameters
scalar() function, [FN] Programming functions
scalar() pseudofunction, [P] scalar
scalars, [P] scalar
namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix
define
scale,
log, [G-3] axis_scale_options
range of, [G-3] axis_scale_options
reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options
scale() option, [G-3] scale_option
scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mdslong, [MV] mdsmat
scatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatter
scatteri, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatteri
scatterplot matrices, [G-2] graph matrix
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
Scheffé’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
comparisons, Scheffé’s method
scheme() option, [G-3] scheme_option
schemes, [G-2] set scheme, [G-3] play_option,
s1, [G-4] Scheme s2, [G-4] Scheme sj,
changing, [G-2] graph display
creating your own, [G-4] Schemes intro
default, [G-2] set scheme
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] stcox PH-assumption
tests, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] sterreg
postestimation
Schur
also see generalized Schur decomposition
form, [M-6] Glossary
_schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurdsingle() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurdsingle() function, [M-5] schurd()
_schurdsingle_la() function, [M-5] schurd()
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] stcox PH-assumption
Gaussian, also see generalized Schur decomposition
form, [M-6] Glossary
Schwarz information criterion, see Bayesian information
criterion
scientific notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
s-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] Stored
results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by
other programs
scobit command, [R] scobit, [R] scobit
postestimation
scope, class, [P] class
score, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca
postestimation, [MV] Glossary
plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
test, [PSS-2] power oneproportion,
ginvariant, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] Methods and formulas
for sem, [SEM] Glossary, also see Lagrange
multiplier test
score, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix score
score, ml subcommand, [R] ml
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] scoreplot
scores, [SEM] Glossary
obtaining, [ERM] predict advanced, [R] predict,
[SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after
gsem, [U] 20.23 Obtaining scores
properties, [P] _robust
scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat scoretests, [SEM] Methods and formulas
for sem
scree plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
screeplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] scoreplot
script subcommand, [P] python
scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] set
scrolling of output, controlling, [P] more, [R] more,
[U] 7 -more-- conditions
sd(), egen function, [D] egen
da, estat subcommand, [ME] estat sd, [ME] menl,
[ME] mixed postestimation, [R] mean
postestimation, [SEM] estat sd, [SVY] estat
SDR, see successive difference replication
sdtest command, [R] sdtest
sdtesti command, [R] sdtest
se, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic postestimation, [R] expoisson postestimation
_select[], [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
search.
icd10 subcommand, [D] icd10
icd10cm subcommand, [D] icd10cm
icd10pcs subcommand, [D] icd10pcs
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
notes subcommand, [D] notes
python subcommand, [P] python
view subcommand, [R] view
search command, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
search_default, set subcommand, [R] search, [R] set
seasonal
  ARIMA, [TS] arima
lag operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
smoothing, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] tsmooth shwinters
second-level variables, see first-level variables
second-order latent variables, see first-order latent variables
seconds() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
sectionbreak.
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx pagebreak
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf pagebreak
seed, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
seek, file subcommand, [P] file
seemingly unrelated
  estimation, [R] suest
regression, [R] nlsur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
  [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 12,
  [SEM] Glossary, [TS] dfactor
segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
select() function, [M-5] select()
select, mi subcommand, [MI] mi select
selected,
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates selected
selected covariates, see covariate selection
selectindex() function, [M-5] select()
select, [ERM] Glossary
  on observables, see conditional-independence assumption
  on unobservables, [ERM] Glossary
selection model, [R] heckman, [R] heckoprobit,
  [R] heckprobit
Bayesian estimation, [BAYES] bayes: heckman,
  [BAYES] bayes: heckoprobit,
  [BAYES] bayes: heckprobit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Example 45g
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
with endogenous covariates, [ERM] Intro 1,
  [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
  [ERM] eregress, [ERM] Example 1c,
  [ERM] Example 6b, [ERM] Example 8b
with random effects, [XT] xheckman
with treatment effects, [ERM] Intro 1,
  [ERM] eintreg, [ERM] eoprobit, [ERM] eprobit,
  [ERM] eregress, [ERM] Example 4a,
  [ERM] Example 4b, [ERM] Example 6b
selection-order statistics, [TS] varsoc
SEM, see structural equation modeling
examples,
  CFA model, [SEM] Example 1,
  [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 15,
  [SEM] Example 20
constraints, [SEM] Example 8,
  [SEM] Example 23
correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] Example 17
correlation, [SEM] Example 16
latent growth model, [SEM] Example 18
linear regression, [SEM] Example 6,
  [SEM] Example 12
measurement model, [SEM] Example 1,
  [SEM] Example 3, [SEM] Example 20
MIMIC model, [SEM] Example 10
model with MAR data, [SEM] Example 26
multilevel, [SEM] Example 42g
multiple-group model, [SEM] Example 20,
  [SEM] Example 23
path model, [SEM] Example 7,
  [SEM] Example 12
reliability model, [SEM] Example 24
structural model, [SEM] Example 7,
  [SEM] Example 9
missing values, [SEM] Example 26
options, [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem option from(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options,
  [SEM] sem option noconditional, [SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem reporting options,
  [SEM] sem ssd options
path notation, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation,
  [SEM] sem path notation extensions
postestimation, [SEM] sem postestimation
semicolons, [M-2] Semicolons
semiconjugacy, see semiconjugate prior
semiconjugate prior, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
semiparametric imputation method, see imputation, predictive mean matching
semiparametric model, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg,
[ST] Glossary
semirobust standard errors, [XT] Glossary
sequential imputation, [MI] Mi impute
sequential limit theory, [XT] Glossary
serial correlation, [TS] Glossary
sensitivity, [R] estat classification, [R] Iroc, [R] Isens, also see receiver operating characteristic analysis
split command, [D] split
split, command, [R] spostest, [R] spost,
spostestread, file subcommand, [P] spost
spostwrite, file subcommand, [P] spost
stset, [R] Glossary
stset, continued
set command, [P] stset
sort command, [P] stset
summarize command, [P] stset
use command, [P] stset
subject_index continued
stsetread, file subcommand, [P] stset
stsetwrite, file subcommand, [P] stset
session, recording, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
output—log files
set
adsize command, [P] sysdir, [R] set,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
autotabgraphs command, [R] set
cformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
checksum command, [D] checksum, [R] set
cleve command, [BAYES] set cleve, [R] set
coefftabresults command, [R] set command, [R] query, [R] set
conren command, [R] set
dockable command, [R] set
dots command, [R] set
doublebuffer command, [R] set
dp command, [D] format, [R] set
emptyscells command, [R] set, [R] set emptyscells
fastscroll command, [R] set
floatwindows command, [R] set
fredkey command, [D] import fred, [R] set
fvbase command, [R] setvlabel command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvtrack command, [R] set
fwwrap command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fwrapon command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
graphs command, [G-2] set graphics, [R] set
haverdir command, [D] import haver
haverdir command, [R] set
httpproxy command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyauth command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyhost command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxypw command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyuser command, [R] netio, [R] set
include_bitmap command, [R] set
iterlog command, [R] set, [R] set iter
java_heapmax command, [P] Java utilities, [R] set
java_home command, [P] Java utilities, [R] set
level command, [R] level, [R] set
linegap command, [R] set
linesize command, [R] log, [R] set
locale_functions command, [P] set
locale_functions, [R] set
locale_ui command, [P] set locale_ui, [R] set
locksplitters command, [R] set
logtype command, [R] log, [R] set
lstretch command, [R] set
maxdb command, [R] db, [R] set
memory

maxiter command, [R] set, [R] set iter
max_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
max_preservemem command, [P] preserve
max_preservemem command, [R] set
maxvar command, [D] memory, [R] set
min_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
more command, [P] more, [R] more, [R] set,
[U] 7 -more- conditions
niceness command, [D] memory, [R] set
notifyuser command, [R] set
obs command, [D] obs, [R] set
odbcdriver command, [D] odbc, [R] set
odbcmgr command, [D] odbc, [R] set
output command, [P] quietly, [R] set
pagesize command, [P] set
output command, [P] quietly, [R] set
odbcdriver command, [D] odbc, [R] set
page command, [R] set, [R] set
pinnable command, [R] set, [R] set cfomat
pformat command, [R] set, [R] set cfomat
play snd command, [R] set
print. graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
processors command, [R] set
python_exec command, [P] python, [R] set
python_usepath command, [P] python, [R] set
reventries command, [R] set
revkeyboard command, [R] set
rmsg command, [P] creturn, [P] error, [P] rmsg,
[U] 8 Error messages and return codes
rng command, [R] set, [R] set rng
rngstate command, [R] set, [R] set seed
rngstream command, [R] set, [R] set rngstream
scheme command, [G-2] set scheme,
scrollbufsize command, [R] set
searchdefault command, [R] search, [R] set
seed command, [R] set, [R] set seed
segmentsize command, [D] memory, [R] set
sformat command, [R] set, [R] set cfomat
showbaselevels command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showemptycells command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showomitted command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
smoothfonts command, [R] set
timeout1 command, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2 command, [R] netio, [R] set
trace command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracedepth command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceexpand command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracehilite command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceindent command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracenumber command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracesep command, [P] trace, [R] set
type command, [D] generate, [R] set
update_interval command, [R] set, [R] update
update_prompt command, [R] set, [R] update
set, continued
update_query command, [R] set, [R] update
varabbrev command, [R] set
varkeyboard command, [R] set
set, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
file subcommand, [P] file
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph set
irf subcommand, [TS] irf set
meta subcommand, [META] meta set
mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
putexcel subcommand, [RPT] putexcel,
[RPT] putexcel advanced
serset subcommand, [P] serset
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
translator subcommand, [R] translate
vl subcommand, [D] vl set
webuse subcommand, [D] webuse
set M, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi set
set ado, net subcommand, [R] net
set exec subcommand, [P] python
set heapmax, java subcommand, [P] Java utilities
set home, java subcommand, [P] Java utilities
set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matafavor, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[M-5] favorspeed(), [R] set
set matalib, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set,
[R] set
set matastrict, mata subcommand, [M-1] Ado,
set mi data, [MI] mi set
set other, net subcommand, [R] net
set userpath subcommand, [P] python
setbreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
set_defaults command, [R] set Defaults
setmore() function, [M-5] more()
setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] more()
settings,
display, [R] set showbaselevels
efficiency, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
format, [R] set cfomat
interface, [P] creturn, [R] db
Mata, [M-3] mata set
memory, [D] memory, [P] creturn
network, [D] checksum, [P] creturn, [R] netio
simple random sample, [SVY] Glossary, also see random sample
Simpson’s rule, [PSS-2] power logrank
simulate prefix command, [R] simulate
simulated outcome, [BAYES] bayersstats ppvalues,
[BAYES] bayesperid, [BAYES] Glossary
simulation, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coeffvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity,
[TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve, [U] 20.21 Dynamic forecasts
and simulations
Markov chain Monte Carlo, see Markov chain
Monte Carlo
Monte Carlo, see Monte Carlo simulations
simultaneous autoregressive model, see spatial autoregressive model

bootstraps and simulations, [R] set rngstream
causation, [ERM] Intro 3, [ERM] Triangleize,
[ERM] Glossary
log files, [U] 15.6 Creating multiple log files for
simultaneous use
quantile regression, [R] qreg
system, [DSGE] Intro, [ERM] Glossary,
[SEM] estat stable, [SEM] Example 7,
[TS] forecast, [U] 27.28 Dynamic stochastic
general equilibrium (DSGE) models
systems, [R] reg3

sin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
sine functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
single subgroup analysis, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
single-failure st data, see survival analysis
single-imputation methods, [MI] Intro substantive
single linkage,
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
single-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
[MV] Glossary
single-precision floating point number,
[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
single-record st data, see st data, see survival analysis
singleton strata, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Variance
estimation
singular value decomposition, [M-5] svd(),

sin() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()
SIR, see standardized incidence ratio
SITE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata
look for ado-files?

size, [G-4] size
size, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
size of all text and markers, [G-3] scale_option

graph, [G-3] region_options
changing, [G-2] graph display
graph objects, [G-4] size
markers, [G-3] marker_options
test, [PSS-5] Glossary
text, [G-3] textbox_options

sizeof() function, [M-5] sizeof()
SJ, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin
sj, net subcommand, [R] net
sj scheme, [G-4] Scheme sj
skew(), egen function, [D] egen
skewed logistic regression, [R] scobit, [SVY] svy

estimation

skewness, [CM] emsummarize, [MV] mvtest

normality, [R] ladder, [R] regress
postestimation, [R] summarize, [TS] varnorm,
[R] lnskew0, [R] lv, [R] pksumm, [R] sktest,
[R] tabstat

_skip(#), display directive, [P] display

sktest command, [R] sktest
sleep command, [P] sleep

slogit command, [R] slogit, [R] slogit postestimation
slope, [IRT] Glossary
S_ macros, [P] creturn, [P] macro

smallestdouble() function, [FN] Programming
functions, [M-5] mindouble()

small-study effects, [META] meta, [META] meta set,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary

smc, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation

SMCL, see Stata Markup and Control Language
.smcl file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

smc symbolpalette, palette subcommand,
[G-2] palette

smooth command, [R] smooth

smooth treatment-effects estimator, [TE] stteffects

ipw, [TE] stteffects ipwra, [TE] stteffects
ra, [TE] stteffects wra, [TE] stteffects aipw,
[TE] tteffects ipw, [TE] tteffects ipwra,

smoothers, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] Glossary
double exponential, [TS] tsmooth dexpontial
exponential, [TS] tsmooth exponential
graphs, [G-2] graph twoway lpolynomial, [R] kdensity,
[R] lowess, [R] lpolynomial

Holt–Winters, nonseasonal, [TS] tsmooth hwinters
seasonal, [TS] tsmooth swinters

kernel density estimation, [R] kdensity
local polynomial, [R] lpolynomial

lowess, [R] lowess

moving average, [TS] tsmooth ma

nonlinear, [TS] tsmooth nl

robust, [R] smooth
smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] set
smoothing, see smoothers
SMR, see standardized mortality ratio
snapshot, also see preserve data
snapshot
erase command, [D] snapshot
label command, [D] snapshot
list command, [D] snapshot
restore command, [D] snapshot
save command, [D] snapshot
snapshot command, [ST] snapshot
Sneath and Sokal coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
soft missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast solve
_solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvenl_dump() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_init() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_init_() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_result_() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
_solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solve_tol() function, [M-5] solve_tol()
_solvetolerance, [M-5] solve_tol()
.solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
sort command, [D] sort
_sort() function, [M-5] sort()
sort() function, [M-5] sort()
sort option, [G-3] connect_options
sort order,
ascending, [D] sort
ascending and descending, [D] gsort
displaying, [D] describe
for strings, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
[U] 12.4.2.5 Sorting strings containing Unicode characters
in byable() programs, [P] byable
with by varlist:, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
with missing values, [U] 12.2.1 Missing values
with sersets, [P] serset
within programs, [P] macro, [P] sortpreserve
sort, serset subcommand, [P] serset
sortedby macro function, [P] macro
sortpreserve option, [P] sortpreserve
soundex() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] soundex()
soundex_nara() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] soundex()
source code,
ado-files,
viewing, [P] viewsource
where to put, [P] sysdir
Mata, [M-6] Glossary
object code, [M-1] How
viewing, [M-1] Source
where to put, [M-1] Ado
Sp, see spatial
sparse data, [META] meta esize, [META] Glossary
sparse data limiting model, [META] meta esize,
[META] Glossary
sparsity assumption, [LASSO] Lasso inference intro, [LASSO] Inference requirements,
[LASSO] Glossary
spatial, [SP] Glossary
autoregressive model, [SP] Intro, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] spivregress, [SP] spregress,
[SP] spxtregress, [SP] Glossary,
[U] 27.19 Spatial autoregressive models
direct, indirect, and total impacts,
[SP] spivregress postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
[SP] spxtregress postestimation
Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals, [SP] estat moran
data, [SP] spbalance, [SP] spcompress,
[SP] spgenerate, [SP] spset, [SP] spshape2dta,
[SP] Glossary, also see area data
estimation, [SP] Intro 8
lags, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] spgenerate,
[SP] Glossary
use with non-SP datasets, [SP] spgenerate
simultaneous autoregressive model, see spatial autoregressive model
units, [SP] Glossary
weighting matrix, [SP] Intro 1, [SP] spgenerate,
[SP] spmatrix, [SP] spmatrix copy,
[SP] spmatrix note, [SP] spmatrix save,
[SP] spmatrix use, [SP] Glossary
advanced construction, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata, [SP] spmatrix userdefined
dropping from memory, [SP] spmatrix drop
explained, [SP] Intro 2
exporting as text file, [SP] spmatrix export
import from text file, [SP] spmatrix import
inverse distance, [SP] spmatrix create,
[SP] spmatrix userdefined
inverse-distance contiguity, [SP] spmatrix create
listing, [SP] spmatrix drop
manipulation from Mata, [SP] spmatrix spfrommata
manipulation in Mata, [SP] spmatrix spmatrix spfrommata
spatial weighting matrix, continued
  normalization, [SP] spmatrix create
  panel data, [SP] spmatrix create
  renormalizing, [SP] spmatrix normalize
  user-defined, [SP] spmatrix fromdata,
  [SP] spmatrix spfrommatata, [SP] spmatrix
  userdefined
  spatially autoregressive error, see autoregressive error
  spbalance command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 6
  spcompress command, [SP] spcompress
  spdistance command, [SP] spdistance
  Spearman–Brown prophecy formula, [MV]
  spearman command, [R] spearman
  Spearman's rho, [R] spearman
  command, [R] spearman
  spbalance command, [SP] spbalance
  spatially autoregressive error,
  spatial weighting matrix,
  specificity, [MV] factor
  factor
  spectral
  analysis, see frequency-domain analysis
  density, [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
  distribution, [TS] cump, [TS] pergram,
  [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
  plots, cumulative, [TS] cump
  spfrommatata,
  spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix spfrommatata
  spgenerate command, [SP] spgenerate
  spherical covariance, [MV] mvtest covariances
  sphericity, [MV] Glossary
  assumption, [PSS-2] power repeated,
  [PSS-5] Glossary
  Spiegelhalter's Z statistic, [R] brier
  spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
  twoway spike
  spike plot, [R] spikeplot
  spikeplot command, [R] spikeplot
  spillover effects, [SP] Intro 2, [SP] spivregress
  postestimation, [SP] spregress postestimation,
  [SP] spxtregress postestimation, [SP] Glossary
  spivregress command, [SP] Intro 8,
  [SP] spivregress, [SP] spivregress
  postestimation
  spline
  basis, [R] npregress series
  natural, [R] npregress series
  spline3() function, [M-5] spline3()
  spline3eval() function, [M-5] spline3()
  splines
  linear, [R] mkspline
  restricted cubic, [R] mkspline
  split command, [D] split
  split data, [D] splitsample
  split-plot designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
  splitsample command, [D] splitsample
  splitting time-span records, [ST] stsplit
  spmatrix
  clear command, [SP] spmatrix drop
  command, [SP] spmatrix
  copy command, [SP] spmatrix copy
  create command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] spmatrix
  create
  dir command, [SP] spmatrix drop, [SP] spmatrix
  summarize
  drop command, [SP] spmatrix drop
  export command, [SP] spmatrix export
  fromdata command, [SP] spmatrix fromdata
  import command, [SP] spmatrix import,
  [SP] spmatrix normalize
  matafromsp command, [SP] spmatrix create,
  [SP] spmatrix matafromsp
  normalize command, [SP] spmatrix normalize
  note command, [SP] spmatrix note, [SP] spmatrix
  save
  save command, [SP] spmatrix save
  spfrommatata command, [SP] spmatrix create,
  [SP] spmatrix spfrommatata
  summarize command, [SP] spmatrix summarize
  use command, [SP] spmatrix use
  userdefined command, [SP] spmatrix userdefined
  spread, see percentiles, displaying, see standard
  deviations, displaying, see variance, displaying,
  see interquartile range, see range of data
  spreadsheets,
  exporting, [D] edit, [D] export, [D] import
  delimited, [D] import excel, [D] odbc,
  [D] outfile
  results, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel
  advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf,
  and putexcel commands
  importing, [D] edit, [D] import, [D] import
  delimited, [D] import excel, [D] infile (fixed
  format), [D] infile (free format), [D] odbc,
  [U] 22 Entering and importing data
  modifying, [RPT] putexcel, [RPT] putexcel
  advanced, [U] 21.3 The putdocx, putpdf, and
  putexcel commands
  spregress command, [SP] Intro 7, [SP] Intro 8,
  [SP] estat moran, [SP] spregress, [SP] spregress
  postestimation
  printf() function, [M-5] printf()
  spset command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 5,
  [SP] Intro 6, [SP] spset
  spshape2dta command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] Intro 7,
  [SP] spshape2dta
  SPSS dates, [D] Datetime
  spss, import subcommand, [D] import spss
  spxtregress command, [SP] Intro 8,
  [SP] spxtregress, [SP] spxtregress
  postestimation
SQL, [D] odbc
sqlfile(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
sqreg command, [R] sqreg, [R] sqreg postestimation
sqrt() function, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] sqrt()
sqrlsos command, [LASSO] lasso postestimation,
[LASSO] sqrlsos
square
  brackets, [U] 11 Language syntax,
  [U] 13.5.2 Multiple-equation models,
  [U] 13.7 Explicit subscipting
  graph, see aspect ratio
  marker symbols, [G-4] symbolstyle
  matrix, [M-6] Glossary
  [FN] Mathematical functions
  transformation, [R] ladder
squared multiple correlations, [MV] factor
  postestimation, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
square-root lasso, [LASSO] sqrlsos,
[LASSO] Glossary
sreturn
  clear command, [P] return
  list command, [P] return, [R] Stored results
  local command, [P] return
SRMI, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
SRMR, see standardized, root mean squared residual
SRS, see simple random sample
ss() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
ssc
  copy command, [R] ssc
  describe command, [R] ssc
  hot command, [R] ssc
  install command, [R] ssc
  new command, [R] ssc
  type command, [R] ssc
  uninstall command, [R] ssc
SSC archive, see Statistical Software Components
  archive
ssC() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
SSCP matrix, [MV] Glossary
SSD, see summarize data, summary statistics
ssd
  addgroup command, [SEM] ssd
  build command, [SEM] ssd
  describe command, [SEM] ssd
  init command, [SEM] ssd
  list command, [SEM] ssd
  repair command, [SEM] ssd
  set command, [SEM] ssd
  status command, [SEM] ssd
  unaddgroup command, [SEM] ssd
sspace command, [TS] sspace, [TS] sspace
  postestimation
SSU, see secondary sampling unit
  _st_addobs() function, [M-5] _st_addobs()
  _st_addobs() function, [M-5] _st_addobs()
  _st_addvar() function, [M-5] _st_addvar()
  _st_addvar() function, [M-5] _st_addvar()
  st command, [ST] stset
  st commands for mi data, [MI] mi stsplit
  st_ct, [ST] stset
  _st_data() function, [M-5] _st_data()
  _st_data() function, [M-5] _st_data()
  _st_dir() function, [M-5] _st_dir()
  _st_dropobsif() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_dropobsin() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_dropvar() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_eclear() function, [M-5] _st_reclear()
  _st_framecopy() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framecreate() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framescurrent() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framesdrop() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framesdropabc() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framesexists() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_framesrename() function, [D] frames intro,
  [M-5] _st_frame*()
  _st_global() function, [M-5] _st_global()
  _st_global_hcat() function, [M-5] _st_global()
  _st_is 2, [ST] st_is
  _st_isfmt() function, [M-5] _st_isfmt()
  _st_islmname() function, [M-5] _st_isname()
  _st_isname() function, [M-5] _st_isname()
  _st_isnumfmt() function, [M-5] _st_isfmt()
  _st_isnumvar() function, [M-5] _st_vartype()
  _st_isstrfmt() function, [M-5] _st_isfmt()
  _st_isstrvar() function, [M-5] _st_vartype()
  _st_keepobsif() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_keepobsin() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_keepvar() function, [M-5] _st_dropvar()
  _st_local() function, [M-5] _st_local()
  _st_macroexpand() function,
  [M-5] _st_macroexpand()
  _st_macroexpand() function,
  [M-5] _st_macroexpand()
  _st_matrix() function, [M-5] _st_matrix()
  _st_matrix_hcat() function, [M-5] _st_matrix()
  _st_matrixcolstripe() function, [M-5] _st_matrix()
  _st_matrixrowstripe() function, [M-5] _st_matrix()
  _st_set() function, [M-5] mi stset
  _st_nobs() function, [M-5] _st_nvar()
  _st_numsscalar() function, [M-5] _st_numsscalar()
  _st_numsscalar_hcat() function,
  [M-5] _st_numsscalar()
st_nvar() function, [M-5] st_nvar()  
st_rclear() function, [M-5] st_rclear()  
st_replacematrix() function, [M-5] st_matrix()  
st_sclear() function, [M-5] st_clear()  
-st_sdata() function, [M-5] st_data()  
-st_sdata() function, [M-5] st_data()  
-st_select() function, [M-5] select()  
st_show, [ST] st_is  
-st_sstore() function, [M-5] st_store()  
-st_sstore() function, [M-5] st_store()  
-st_store() function, [M-5] st_store()  
-st_store() function, [M-5] st_store()  
st_strscalar() function, [M-5] st_numscalar()  
stSubview() function, [M-5] stSubview()  
st_view() function, [M-5] st_view()  
st_tempfilename() function, [M-5] st_tmpname()  
st_tempname() function, [M-5] st_tmpname()  
-st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] st_tsrevar()  
-st_tsrevar() function, [M-5] st_tsrevar()  
-st_update() function, [M-5] st_update()  
st_varformat() function, [M-5] st_varformat()  
-st_varindex() function, [M-5] st_varindex()  
-st_varlabel() function, [M-5] st_varlabel()  
-st_varname() function, [M-5] st_varname()  
-st_varnome() function, [M-5] st_varname()  
-st_vartype() function, [M-5] st_vartype()  
-st_varvaluelabel() function, [M-5] st_varvaluelabel()  
-st_view() function, [M-5] st_view()  
-st_viewobs() function, [M-5] st_viewobs()  
-st_viewvars() function, [M-5] st_viewvars()  
-st_vldrop() function, [M-5] st_vldrop()  
-st_vlexists() function, [M-5] st_vlexists()  
-st_vlload() function, [M-5] st_vlload()  
-st_vlmodify() function, [M-5] st_vlmodify()  
-st_vlsearch() function, [M-5] st_vlsearch()  

confidence intervals for, [R] ci  
control-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances  
creating  
dataset of, [D] collapse  
dataset with specified structure, [D] corr2data  
variable containing, [D] egen  
discriminating variables group summary, [MV] discrim estat  
for panel data, [XT] xtsum  
graphically, [R] dotplot  
with correlation matrix, [R] correlate  
estimation sample, [R] estat summarize  
extperimental-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances  
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample  
jacknifed estimate, [R] jackknife  
of shocks, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Intro 7  
one-sample, [PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-3] ciwidth oneway  
posterior, see posterior standard deviation  
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard deviations of  
testing equality of, [R] sdtest  
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twovariances  
variance components, [ME] estat sd, [SEM] estat sd within-cluster, [ME] estat wcorrrelation  
standard error bar charts, [R] serrbar  
standard errors  
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors  
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors  
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors  
for general predictions, [R] predictnl  
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation  
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors  
MCMC, see Monte Carlo standard error  
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean  
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error  
population, [ERM] Intro 5  
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation  
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation  
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of  
variance  
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors  
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication  
standard linear SEM, [SEM] Glossary, also see sem command  
standard strata, see direct standardization  
standard weights, see direct standardization  

stability,  
ARIMA, [TS] estat arroots  
cumulative sum test, [TS] estat sbcusum  
DSGE, [DSGE] Intro 5, [DSGE] estat stable  
nonrecursive model, see nonrecursive model, stability of  
VAR or SVAR, [TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] var svar, [TS] varstable  
VEC, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] vecstable  
stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] tteffects intro advanced  
stack command, [D] stack  
stack data, [D] stack  
stacked variables, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary  
stacking variables, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary  
stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] connectstyle  

stable weights, see direct standardization  

Glossary, [MV] Glossary
standard-format shapefiles, see shapefilesandardized coefficients, [MV] canon, [R] regress,
SEM Example 3, [SEM] Example 6,
SEM Glossary, also see standardized parameters
correlation residual, [MV] factor postestimation
covariance residual, [SEM] Glossary
covariance residual, [SEM] estat residuals,
SEM Example 10, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
data, [MV] Glossary
difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
discriminant function coefficients, [MV] candisc,
incidence ratio, [R] dstdize
incidence-rate difference, [R] Epitab
margins, [R] margins
mean residual, [SEM] estat residuals,
SEM Example 10, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
means, [R] mean
mortality ratio, [R] dstdize, [R] Epitab,
normal probability plot, [R] Diagnostic plots
option, [SEM] Example 16, [SEM] sem reporting options
parameters, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
proportions, [R] proportion
rate ratio, [R] Epitab
rates, [R] dstdize
ratios, [R] ratio
residuals, [ME] menl postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation, [R] binreg postestimation,
[R] clogit postestimation, [R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation,
postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
risk difference, [R] Epitab
risk ratio, [R] Epitab
root mean squared residual, [SEM] estat ggof,
[SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] Example 4,
SEM Example 21, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
variables, [D] egen
standardized coefficients, [LASSO] Glossary
standardized mean difference, [META] meta summarize
starting values, [R] set iter
DSGE, [DSGE] Intro 5, [DSGE] Intro 7,
[DSGE] dsge, [DSGE] dsge1
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meglm
structural equation modeling, [SEM] Intro 12,
[SEM] gsem estimation options, [SEM] sem and gsem option from(), [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions,
[SEM] Glossary
Stata
Blog, [U] 3.2.3 The Stata Blog: Not Elsewhere Classified
data file format, technical description, [P] File formats .dta
description, [U] 2 A brief description of Stata documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
[M-5] st_rclear()
error message, see error messages and return codes
example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
exit, see exit command
for Mac, see Mac
for Unix, see Unix
for Windows, see Windows
Forum, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata Forum
Function Interface (sfi) module, [P] python
internal form, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime display formats, [D] Datetime translation
limits, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
[M-6] Glossary
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.6.2 NetCourses
on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Instagram, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on LinkedIn, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on social media
op.varname, see Stata, time-series–operated variable
pause, [P] sleep
platforms, [U] 5.1 Platforms
Press, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
r-class results, [M-5] st_global(), [M-5] st_dir(),
[M-5] st_rclear()
[M-5] st_rclear()
Stata/IC, see Stata/IC
Stata/MP, see Stata/MP
Stata/SE, see Stata/SE
Stata, continued

supplementary material, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

support, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

temporary
filenames, [M-5] st_tempname()
names, [M-5] st_tempname()

training, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training

updates, see updates to Stata

users group meeting, [U] 3.6.1 Conferences and training


variable
formats, [M-5] st_varformat()
labels, [M-5] st_varformat()
webinar, [U] 3.6.6 Webinars
website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
(www.stata.com)

YouTube Channel, [U] 3.2.2 The Stata YouTube Channel

STATA directory, [P] sysdir
_stata() function, [M-5] stata()

stata() function, [M-5] stata()

Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal

installation of, [R] net, [R] sj, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?

keyword search of, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities

scheme, [G-4] Scheme sj

stata, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata stata

Stata News, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

Stata Technical Bulletin Reprints, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal

Stata-format shapefiles, see shapefiles

Stata/IC, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/MP, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

Stata/SE, [R] Limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata

stata.key file, [R] search

Statalist, [U] 3.2.4 The Stata Forum

stataversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()

stataversion() function, [M-5] stataversion()

state transition matrix, [DSGE] estat transition,
[DSGE] Glossary

state variables, [DSGE] Glossary

lag of, [DSGE] Intro 4c

state-space model, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] sspace,
[TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] Glossary, also
see autoregressive integrated moving-average model, also see dynamic factor model

static, [M-2] class

static forecast, [DSGE] Glossary, [TS] forecast,
[TS] forecast adjust, [TS] forecast clear,
[TS] Glossary

stationary distribution, [BAYES] Intro,
[BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesgraph,
[BAYES] Glossary

stationary process, [TS] Glossary

stationary time series, see covariance stationary, see nonstationary time series

statistical

density functions, [M-5] normal()
distribution functions, [M-5] normal()
heterogeneity, see heterogeneity
inference, hypothesis testing, see hypothesis test

Statistical Software Components archive, [R] ssc
stats, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates stats
statsby prefix command, [D] statsby
status, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd

STB, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin

stb, net subcommand, [R] net

stbase command, [ST] stbase


stci command, [ST] stci

stcox command, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox PH-
assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stcurve

stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] fp, [R] mfp

stcoxkm command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests


stcurve command, [ST] stcurve

std(), egen function, [D] egen

stdescribe command, [ST] stdescribe

stdize, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat stdize

steady, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat steady

steady-state equilibrium, [DSGE] Glossary,
[TS] Glossary

steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] moptimize(),
[M-5] optimize()

stem command, [R] stem

stem-and-leaf displays, [R] stem

stepwise estimation, [R] stepwise

stepwise prefix command, [R] stepwise


stereotype logistic regression, [R] sologt, [SVY] svy estimation

stfill command, [ST] stfill

stgen command, [ST] stgen
.sthref file, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help


stir command, [ST] stir

stjoin command, [ST] stsplit

stjoin, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stsplit

stmc command, [ST] stmate

stmh command, [ST] stmate

stochastic
cycle, [TS] Glossary

frontier model, [R] frontier, [U] 27.3.7 Stochastic frontier models, [XT] xfrontier
growth model, [DSGE] Intro 3f
trend, [DSGE] Glossary

\[
\text{Glossary}
\]

\text{obtaining, [D]}
adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
Calinski and Harabasz index, [MV] cluster,
[MV] cluster stop

Duda and Hart index, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop

stepsize, [MV] cluster programming subroutines

storage types,
default, [D] generate
displaying, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] ds

explaining, [D] Data types, [D] Glossary,
[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types,
[U] 12.4 Strings, [U] Glossary


precision of, [D] Data types, [U] 13.12 Precision and problems therein

specifying when
creating variables, [D] egen, [D] encode,
[D] generate

importing data, [U] 11.4.2 Lists of new variables

testing, [M-5] st_vartype(), [P] confirm

store and restore estimation results, see results, stored, hidden or historical

\text{store, estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store, [R] estimates store}

stored results, see results

stphplot command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

.stp file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

.stptrace file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

\text{str#}, [D] Data types, [U] 12.4 Strings

\text{strata, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat}

strata with one sampling unit, [SVY] Variance estimation

\text{strate command, [ST] strate}

stratification, [BAYES] bayes: streg, [R] Epitab,
[R] rocreg, [SEM] Example 49g, [ST] stcox,
[ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stintreg,
[ST] stts generate, [ST] stts graph, [ST] stts list,
[ST] stts test, [ST] sttsplot, [SVY] Glossary, also see stratified sampling

\text{stratified}

2\times2 table, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power cmh,
[PSS-5] Glossary

analysis, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power cmh
graphs, [R] dotplot
model, [CM] cmclogit, [CM] cmmprobit,
[CM] cmrlogit, [CM] cmrprob, [R] clogit,
[R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson, [R] rocreg,
[SEM] Example 49g, [ST] stcox, [ST] stintreg,

resampling, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstat,
[R] permutest

sampling, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svysubset,
[SVY] svyspute, [SVY] Glossary

standardization, [R] dstdize

summary statistics, [R] mean, [R] proportion,
[R] ratio, [R] total
tables, [R] Epitab
test, [R] Epitab, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,

stratum collapse, [SVY] svysubset

strcat() function, [FN] String functions

strdup() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] stdup()

stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] 22 Entering and importing data


\text{streset command, [ST] streset}

\text{stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset}
stress

\text{stress, [MV] mds postestimation}

\text{strictly stationary, [DSGE] Glossary}

strictly stationary process, see stationary process

\text{string, see Unicode strings}

\text{concatenation, [M-4] String, [M-5] invtokens(),}
[U] 13.2.2 String operators
[U] 13.2.2 String operators

\text{functions, [FN] String functions, [M-4] String,
[U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions, [U] 24 Working with strings}

\text{pattern matching, [M-5] strmatch()}
string, continued
structural equation modeling, continued
mediation model, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 42g
methods and formulas, [SEM] Methods and formulas for gsem, [SEM] Methods and formulas for sem
MIMIC model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 10
missing values, [SEM] Intro 4, [SEM] Example 26
model description options, [SEM] gsem model description options, [SEM] sem model description options
model identification, [SEM] Intro 4
modeling framework, [SEM] estat framework,
[SEM] Example 11
modification indices, [SEM] estat mindices,
[SEM] Example 5
multilevel model, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 38g, [SEM] Example 39g,
[SEM] Example 40g, [SEM] Example 41g,
[SEM] Example 42g
multinomial logistic regression, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 37g, [SEM] Example 41g
ordered probit and logit, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 35g
parameters of observed exogenous variables,
[SEM] sem option noxconditional
path diagrams, [SEM] Intro 2, [SEM] gsem path notation extensions, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
postestimation, [SEM] Intro 7, [SEM] gsem postestimation, [SEM] sem postestimation
predictions, [SEM] Example 14, [SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after sem
reliability, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 24,
[SEM] sem and gsem option reliability()
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options,
[SEM] sem reporting options
residuals, [SEM] estat residuals,
[SEM] Example 10
seemingly unrelated regression, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 12, [SEM] Glossary
stability of system, [SEM] estat stable,
[SEM] Example 7
standard deviations, [SEM] estat sd,
[SEM] Example 31g
standard errors, [SEM] Intro 8, [SEM] Intro 9
starting values, [SEM] Intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem option from()
structural model, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 7,
[SEM] Example 9
summary statistics, [SEM] Intro 11,
[SEM] estat summarize, [SEM] Example 2,
[SEM] Example 19, [SEM] Example 25,
[SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem ssd options, [SEM] ssd
survey data, [SEM] Intro 10
survival model, [SEM] Example 47g,
[SEM] Example 48g, [SEM] Example 49g
structural equation modeling, continued
test,
coefficients are zero, [SEM] estat eqtest,
[SEM] Example 13
combinations of parameters, [SEM] lincom,
[SEM] nlc
hypothesis, [SEM] test, [SEM] testnl
invariance of parameters, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
[SEM] Example 22
likelihood-ratio, [SEM] lrtest
score, [SEM] estat scoretests
standardized parameters, [SEM] estat stdize,
[SEM] Example 16
tobit regression, [SEM] Example 43g
treatment-effects model, [SEM] Example 46g
variable types, [SEM] Intro 4
VCE, [SEM] sem option method( )
structural model, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] dsge,
[DSGE] dsgenl, [DSGE] Glossary,
[ERM] Glossary, [SEM] Intro 5,
[SEM] Example 7, [SEM] Example 9,
[SEM] Example 32g, [SEM] Glossary,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary, also see structural vector autoregressive model
structural vector autoregressive model,
postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
[TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable,
[TS] varwle
structure
(factors), [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
[MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary
(programming), [M-2] struct, [M-5] liststruct(),
[M-6] Glossary
structure, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation
structured (correlation or covariance), see unstructured (correlation or covariance)
strupper() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] strupper()
sts command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph,
[ST] sts list, [ST] sts test
sts list command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts list
sts test command, [ST] sts, [ST] sts test
.stsem file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
stset command, [ST] stset
stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
stsgraph command, [ST] stsplit
stsplit, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stsplit
stsum command, [ST] stsum
.stsum file extension, [SP] spmatrix save,
[SP] spmatrix use
.stswm file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
study, [META] Intro, [META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary
study,

case–control, see case–control study
cohort, see cohort study
controlled clinical trial, see controlled clinical trial study
cross-sectional, see cross-sectional study
experimental, see experimental study
follow-up, see cohort study
matched, see matched study
multiple-sample, see multiple-sample study
observational, see observational study
one-sample, see one-sample study
paired, see paired study
prospective, see prospective study
randomized controlled trial, see randomized controlled trial study
retrospective, see retrospective study	
two-sample, see two-sample study
stvary command, [ST] stvary
.stxer file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions


added line, [G-4] addedlinestyle

by-graphs, [G-4] bystyle
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
compass direction, [G-4] compassdirstyle
connect points, [G-4] connectstyle
flong, see flong MI data style
fongselp, see fongselp MI data style
grid lines, [G-4] gridstyle
legends, [G-4] legendstyle
lines, [G-4] linealignmentstyle,


width, [G-4] linewidthstyle

lists, [G-4] stylelists
location, [G-4] ringposstyle
margins, [G-4] marginstyle

marker labels, [G-4] markerlabelstyle,


markers, [G-4] symbolstyle
mlong, see mlong MI data style
outline, [G-4] linealignmentstyle

text display angle, [G-4] anglestyle
text justification, [G-4] justificationstyle
textboxes, [G-4] orientationstyle,

[G-4] textboxstyle

vertical alignment of text, [G-4] alignmentstyle
wide, see wide MI data style

stylelist, [G-4] stylelists
subclass, [M-2] class
subdirectories, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

subgroup analysis, [META] Intro, [META] meta forestplot, [META] summarize,

[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary

subgroup heterogeneity, [META] meta forestplot,
[META] meta funnelplot, [META] Glossary

subhazard ratio, [R] eform_option, [R] lincom,

[ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcrreg postestimation,
[ST] Glossary, also see cumulative subhazard function

subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] mca postestimation

subinstr macro function, [P] macro

subinstr() function, [FN] String functions,

[M-5] subinstr()

subinword() function, [FN] String functions,

[M-5] subinword()
subject index

136 Subject index

sublowertriangle() function, [M-5] sublowertriangle()


substr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] substr()


sum of vector, [M-5] runningsum()


serset subcommand, [P] serset spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix summarize tebalance subcommand, [TE] tebalance summarize


tabulation, [R] tabulate, summarize() tabulation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway

time-series aspects, [TS] tsreport survey data, [SVY] sdr

survreg command, [R] survreg, [R] survreg postestimation, [SEM] Intro 5, [SEM] Example 12

survival analysis, continued
- power and sample size, [PSS-2] power,
  [PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,
  [PSS-2] power logrank
- random-effects parametric model, [XT] xtstreg
- SMR, [ST] stptime, [ST] strate
- snapshot data, [ST] snapspan
- survival-time data,
  - converting, [ST] svtoccc, [ST] svtocct

survivor function, [ST] stcox, [ST] stci
- demonstrating and summarizing, [ST] stdescribe,
  [ST] stset, [ST] sst那些, [ST] stgen,
  [ST] stsplit, [ST] stsvy

survival analysis, [ST] Survival analysis, [ST] Discrete,
- [ST] st, [U] 27.17 Survival analysis models

Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox,
- [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] stcox postestimation

failure rates and rate ratios, [ST] strate
finite mixture model, [FMM] fmm: streg
graphs, [ST] ttable, [ST] stci, [ST] stcurve,
- [ST] strate, [ST] stsvy graph
incidence rates, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime
interval regression, [ERM] eintreg, [R] intreg,
- [ST] stintreg
life table, [ST] itable
logistic regression, [R] logistic
mixed-effects parametric model, [ME] mestreg
  - Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg
multiple imputation, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict, [MI] mi XxXxset
parameters survival model, [BAYES] bayes: streg,
  [FMM] fmm: streg, [FMM] Example 4,
  [SEM] Example 47g, [SEM] Example 48g,
  [SEM] Example 49g, [ST] stintreg, [ST] stintreg
  postestimation, [ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation
person-time, [ST] stptime
Poisson regression, [R] poisson

Bayesian, [BAYES] bayes: mestreg
T

t distribution,
table command, [R] table tables,
tables, continued

- Frequency, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate
toway, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate towaway, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()

- Hazard, see hazard tables

- Impulse–response function, [TS] irf table,
[TS] irf table

- Life, see life tables

- Missing values, [MI] mi misstable, [R] misstable

- Output, [PSS-2] power, table, [PSS-2] power cox,
[PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
table

- Power, [PSS-2] power, table

- Printing, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log
files

- Programming, [P] tabdisp

- Summary statistics, [BAYES] bayesstats summary,
[R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize()

- Tabodds command, [R] Epitab

- Tabstat command, [R] tabstat

- Tabulate

  - One-way, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway
  - Two-way, [SVY] svy: tabulate towaway

- Tabulate command, [R] tabulate oneway,
[R] tabulate towaway

- Summarize(), [R] tabulate, summarize()

- Tag, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
tag(), egen function, [D] egen

- Tagged Image File Format, [G-2] graph export,

- Tan() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()

- Tangent functions, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()

- Tanh() function, [FN] Trigonometric functions,
[M-5] sin()

- TARCH, see threshold autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity

- Target

  - Between-group variance, [PSS-2] power oneway
correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations
discordant proportions, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power pairedproportions
effect variance, [PSS-2] power twoway,
[PSS-2] power repeated

- Hazard difference, [PSS-2] power exponential
hazard ratio, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PSS-2] power logrank

- Log hazard-ratio, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PSS-2] power logrank

- Mean, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean,
designs

- Mean difference, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedmeans

- Odds ratio, [PSS-2] power cmh, [PSS-2] power mcc

- Target, continued

  - Parameter, [PSS-5] Glossary

- Partial correlation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pcor

- Proportion, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
oneproportion, [PSS-2] power twopropportions

- R², [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power rsquared

- Regression coefficient, [PSS-2] power
cox rotation, [MV] procutes, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary

- Slope, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power oneslope

- Standard deviation, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
onevariance, [PSS-2] power twovariances

- Variance, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
twovariances

- Tau, [R] spearman

- Taxonomy, [MV] Glossary, also see cluster analysis

- Taylor linearization, see linearized variance estimator
tC() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
tc() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
tCC, see test characteristic curve
tcc,IRTgraph subcommand, [IRT] IRTgraph
tcc
td() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
time functions
tden() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

- TDT test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
tebalance

  - Box command, [TE] tebalance box
command, [TE] tebalance
density command, [TE] tebalance density
overid command, [TE] tebalance overid
summarize command, [TE] tebalance summarize

techtree techtree

teffects
diff command, [TE] teffects diff
count command, [TE] teffects count
effects, estat subcommand, [ERM] Intro 9,
[ERM] estat effects, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat effects, [SEM] Example 42g
tempfile command, [P] macro
tempfile macro function, [P] macro
tempname, class, [P] class
tempname macro function, [P] macro
temporary, see preserve data
argument, [M-5] isleeting( )
files, [M-5] st_tempname( ), [P] macro,
[P] preserve, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.3 Temporary files
frames, [U] 18.7.4 Temporary frames
names, [M-5] st_tempname( ), [P] macro,
[P] matrix, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
scalars and matrices, [M-5] st_tempname( ),
[P] matrix, [P] scalar, [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
variables, [M-2] pointers, [P] macro, [P] mark,
[U] 18.7.1 Temporary variables
varlists
with factor variables, [R] fvrevar
with time-series operators, [TS] tsrevar
tempvar command, [P] macro
tempvar macro function, [P] macro
termcap(5), [U] 10 Keyboard use
terminal
obtaining input from, [P] display
suppressing output, [P] quietly
terminfo(4), [U] 10 Keyboard use
test
after estimation, see estimation, test after
characteristic curve, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tcc,
[IRT] Glossary
information function, [IRT] irt, [IRT] irtgraph tif,
[IRT] Glossary
of symmetry, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power mcc
quantity, [BAYES] Glossary
statistic, [BAYES] Glossary, [PSS-2] power,
[PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power
twomeans, [PSS-2] power pairedmeans,
[PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power
twoproportions, [PSS-2] power
pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power onevariance,
[PSS-2] power twovariances, [PSS-2] power
onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations,
[PSS-2] power oneway, [PSS-2] power twoway,
[PSS-2] power repeated, [PSS-2] power
oneslope, [PSS-2] power rsquared,
test, continued
binomial probability, see binomial probability test
bioequivalence, see bioequivalence test
Box M, see Box M test
Breitung, see Breitung test
Breusch–Godfrey, see Breusch–Godfrey test
Breusch–Pagan, see Breusch–Pagan test
Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see Breusch–
Pagan Lagrange multiplier test
Breusch–Pagan/Cook–Weisberg, see Breusch–
Pagan/Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity
chi-squared, see chi-squared test
for marginal homogeneity, see chi-squared test
for marginal homogeneity
of independence, see chi-squared test of
independence
chi-squared hypothesis, see chi-squared hypothesis
test
Chow, see Chow test
Cochran–Armitage, see Cochran–Armitage test
Cochran–Mantel–Haenszel, see Cochran–Mantel–
Haenszel test
cointegration, see cointegration test
correlation, see marginal homogeneity test
Cook–Weisberg, for heteroskedasticity, see Cook–
Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity
covariate balance, see treatment effects, covariate
balance
Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,
see Cox proportional hazards model, test of
assumption
cusum, see cusum test
Dickey–Fuller, see Dickey–Fuller test
differences of two means, see differences of two
means test
directional, see one-sided test (power)
Doornik–Hansen normality, see Doornik–Hansen
normality test
Durbin’s alternative, see Durbin’s alternative test
dependency, see endogeneity test
Engle’s LM, see Engle’s LM test
equal FMI, see equal FMI test
equality of
binomial proportions, see equality test of
binomial proportions
coefficients, see equality test of coefficients
correlations, see equality test of correlations
covariances, see equality test of covariances
distributions, see distributions, testing equality of
medians, see equality test of medians
means, see equality test of means
proportions, see equality test of proportions
ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
survivor functions, see equality test, survivor
functions
test, equality of variances, continued
  variances, see equality test of variances
equivalence, see equivalence test
exact, see exact test
exogeneity, see endogeneity test
exponential, see exponential test
$F$, see $F$ test
Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see Fisher–Irwin’s exact test
Fisher-type, see Fisher-type test
Fisher’s exact, see Fisher’s exact test
Fisher’s $z$, see Fisher’s $z$ test
goodness-of-fit, see goodness of fit
Granger causality, see Granger causality
group invariance, see group invariance test
Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test
Harris–Tzavalis, see Harris–Tzavalis test
Hausman specification, see Hausman specification test
Henze–Zirkler normality, see Henze–Zirkler normality test
heterogeneity, see heterogeneity test
heteroskedasticity, see heteroskedasticity test
homogeneity, see homogeneity test
Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit, see Hosmer–Lemeshow goodness-of-fit test
hypothesis, see hypothesis test
Im–Pesaran–Shin, see Im–Pesaran–Shin test
independence, also see Breusch–Pagan test, see independence test
independence of irrelevant alternatives, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
information matrix, see information matrix test
internal consistency, see internal consistency test
intrarater agreement, see intrarater agreement
interval hypothesis, see interval hypothesis test
Kao, see Kao test
Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see Kolmogorov–Smirnov test
Kruskal–Wallis, see Kruskal–Wallis test
kurtosis, see kurtosis
Lagrange multiplier, see Lagrange multiplier test
Levin–Lin–Chu, see Levin–Lin–Chu test
likelihood-ratio, see likelihood-ratio test
linear hypotheses after estimation, see linear hypothesis test after estimation
log-rank, see log-rank test
Mantel–Haenszel, see Mantel–Haenszel test
marginal homogeneity, see marginal homogeneity, test of
margins, see margins test
matched-pairs, see matched-pairs test
McNemar’s, see McNemar’s test
McNemar’s chi-squared test, see McNemar’s test model
  coefficients, see model coefficients test
  simplification, see model simplification test
  specification, see specification test
test, continued
  modification indices, see modification indices
Moran, see Moran’s test of residual correlation with nearby residuals
multiple-comparison, see multiple comparisons
multiple-sample, see multiple-sample test
multivariate, see multivariate test
nonlinear, see nonlinear test
nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see nonlinear hypothesis test after estimation
normality, see normal distribution and normality, see normality test
omitted variables, see omitted variables test
one-sample, see one-sample test
one-sided, see one-sided test (power)
overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of
overlap assumption, see overlap assumption
paired-sample, see paired-sample test
periodogram, see Bartlett’s periodogram test
permutation, see permutation test
proportions, stratified, see proportions, stratified test
quadrature, see quadrature
Ramsey, see Ramsey test
random-order, see random-order test
RESET, see RESET test
Roy’s largest root, see Roy’s largest root test
Roy’s union-intersection, see Roy’s union-intersection test
Sargan, see Sargan test
Satterthwaite’s $t$, see Satterthwaite’s $t$ test
score, see score test
serial correlation, see autocorrelation
serial independence, see serial independence test
Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality
Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
sign, see sign test
skewness, see skewness
specification, see specification test
stratified, see stratified test
structural break, see structural break
symmetry, see symmetry test
Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity
$t$, see $t$ test
TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test
transmission-disequilibrium, see transmission-disequilibrium test
trend, see trend, test for
two-sample, see two-sample test
two-sample paired, see paired-sample test
two-sided, see two-sided test (power)
unit-root, see unit-root test
unrestricted FMI, see unrestricted FMI test
variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test
Wald, see Wald test
test, continued
weak instrument, see weak instrument test
z, see z test
test command, [R] anova postestimation, [R] test,
[SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] Example 8,
[SEM] Example 9, [SEM] Example 16,
tested covariates, [PSS-5] Glossary
testnl command, [R] testnl, [SEM] estat stdize,
[SEM] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
testparm command, [R] test, [SEM] test, [SVY] svy postestimation
testtransform, mi subcommand, [MI] mi test
tetrachoric command, [R] tetrachoric
tetrachoric correlation, [MV] Glossary, [R] tetrachoric
text,
putdocx subcommand, [RPT] putdocx paragraph
putpdf subcommand, [RPT] putpdf paragraph
text() option, [G-3] added_text_options,
[G-3] aspect_option
text,
[U] Glossary
encoding, [D] unicode, [D] unicode encoding,
[U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings,
[U] 12.4.2.3 Encodings
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
[D] unicode translate
exporting, see export data
importing, see import data
in files,
examining, [D] hexdump
writing and reading, [M-4] IO, [P] file
in graphs, [G-4] text
adding, [G-3] added_text_options
angle of, [G-4] anglestyle
captions, [G-3] title_options
note, [G-3] title_options
resizing, [G-3] scale_option
running outside of borders,
[G-3] added_text_options
size of, [G-3] textbox_options
subtitle, [G-3] title_options
title, [G-3] title_options
vertical alignment, [G-4] alignmentstyle
reading data in, see import data
saving data in, see export data
Unicode, [D] unicode, [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings
text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] textstyle
textblock append, putdocx subcommand,
[RPT] putdocx paragraph
textblock begin, putdocx subcommand,
[RPT] putdocx paragraph
textblock end, putdocx subcommand,
[RPT] putdocx paragraph
orientation of, [G-4] orientationstyle
th() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
thickness of lines, [G-4] linewidthstyle
thinning, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] Glossary
Thomson scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
thrashing, [ST] Glossary
three-dimensional graph, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
[G-2] graph twoway contourline
three-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
three-parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 3pl,
[IRT] Glossary
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
[TS] arch
threshold command, [TS] threshold, [TS] threshold postestimation
tick,
suppressing, [G-4] tickstyle
ties, [MV] Glossary
TIF, see test information function
tif, irtgraph subcommand, [IRT] irtgraph tif
TIFF, see Tagged Image File Format
time and date, see date and time
time of day, [P] ctime
time stamp, [D] describe
time variable, [SP] Glossary
time variables and values, [D] Datetime
time, variable identifying, [CM] cmset
time-domain analysis, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima,
[TS] arima, [TS] Glossary
timeout1, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timer
  clear command, [P] timer
  list command, [P] timer
  off command, [P] timer
  on command, [P] timer
time-series
calendar, [D] Datetime business calendars
data, importing, [D] import fredd, also see import data
estimation, [U] 27.14 Time-series models, also see
  multivariate time series, also see univariate time series
filters, see filters
forecast, see forecast
time-series, continued

formats, [D] format
functions, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
graphs,
  autocorrelations, [TS] corgram
cross-correlogram, [TS] xcorr
cumulative spectral distribution, [TS] cump
dynamic-multiplier functions, see time-series
  graphs, impulse–response functions
FEVD, see time-series graphs, impulse–response
  functions
forecasts, [TS] fcast graph
impulse–response functions, [TS] irf graph,
  [TS] irf ograph
line plots, [G-2] graph twoway tsline,
  [TS] tline
parametric autocorrelation and autocovariance,
  [TS] estat acplot
periodogram, [TS] pergram
impulse–response functions, see impulse–response
  functions
lags and leads, see lagged values
moving average, see moving average
multivariate, see multivariate time series
operators, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists,
  [U] 13.10 Time-series operators
  programming, [M-5] st_tsrevar( ), [TS] tsrevar
  parametric spectral density, [TS] psdensity
rolling regressions, [TS] rolling
setup and utilities, [TS] tsappend, [TS] tsfill,
  [TS] tsreport, [TS] tsset
smoothers, see smoothers
tests
  after regress, [R] regress postestimation time
  series
for parameter stability, [TS] estat sbcusum
for structural break, [TS] estat sbknown,
  [TS] estat sbsingle
for unit roots, see unit-root test
for white noise, [TS] wntestb, [TS] wntestq
unabbreviating varlists, [P] unab
univariate, see univariate time series
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] st_data( ),
time-span data, [ST] snapspan
time-varying covariates, [ST] Glossary
time-varying variance, [TS] tline

timing code, [P] timer
tin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
title, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates title
title() option, [G-3] title_options
  [U] Glossary, also see lowercase-string functions,
  also see uppercase-string functions
titles, [G-3] title_options
  of axis, [G-3] axis_title_options
tlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
TLI, see Tucker–Lewis index
total, continued
  principal inertia, [MV] ca, [MV] mca,
  [MV] Glossary
  sample size, see sample-size
total command, [R] total, [R] total postestimation
  total(), egen function, [D] egen
totals, estimation, [R] total, [U] 27.2 Means,
  proportions, and related statistics
totals, survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
toward a target rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] rotate,
  [MV] rotatemat
tpoisson command, [R] tpoisson, [R] tpoisson
  postestimation
tq() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and
  time functions
  trace,
  ml subcommand, [R] ml
  query subcommand, [R] query
trace() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
  [M-5] trace(), [P] matrix define
  trace of matrix, [M-5] trace(), [P] matrix define
  [M-6] Glossary
  tracedepth, set subcommand, [P] creturn, [P] trace,
  [R] set
traceexpand, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
  [P] trace, [R] set
tracehilite, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
  [P] trace, [R] set
traceindent, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
  [P] trace, [R] set
traceledepth, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
  [P] trace, [R] set
traceleifdef, set subcommand, [P] creturn,
  [P] trace, [R] set
tracesep, set subcommand, [P] creturn, [P] trace,
  [R] set
tracing iterative maximization process, [R] Maximize
  training, [U] 3.6 Conferences and training
transfer data
copying and pasting, [D] edit
  from Stata, [D] export
  into Stata, [D] import, [U] 22 Entering and
importing data
transformations, [MV] procrustes
  fractional polynomial, [R] fp
  log, [R] lnshesh0
  modulus, [R] boxcox
  power, [R] boxcox, [R] lnshesh0
  Procrustes, [MV] procrustes
  to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
  to achieve zero skewness, [R] lnshesh0
transformed coefficients, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
  exponentiated, see exponentiated coefficients
  multiple imputation, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
  estimate using, [MI] mi test
transition, estat subcommand, [DSGE] estat
  transition
translate
  files with Unicode, [D] unicode translate
  logs, [R] translate
  translate command, [R] translate
  translation, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translator
  query command, [R] translate
  reset command, [R] translate
  set command, [R] translate
transmap
  define command, [R] translate
  query command, [R] translate
transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] symmetry
  transparency, [G-4] colorstyle, also see opacity
  transpose, [M-6] Glossary, also see conjugate transpose
  data, [D] xpose, also see reshape data
  matrix, [M-2] op_transpose, [P] matrix define
  in place, [M-5] _transpose()
  without conjugation, [M-5] transposeonly()
  operator, [M-2] op_transpose
  _transpose() function, [M-5] _transpose()
  _transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
  transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly()
  transpose, see transpose
treatment, [ERM] Glossary
treatment arms, [ERM] Glossary
treatment assignment, [D] splitsample, [ERM] Glossary
  treatment effects, [ERM] predict treatment,
  [ERM] Glossary
covariate balance, [TE] tebalance, [TE] tebalance
  box, [TE] tebalance density, [TE] tebalance
  overid, [TE] tebalance summarize
doubly robust estimators, [TE] teffects aipw,
  [TE] teffects ipwra
endogenous, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] eintreg,
  [ERM] coprobit, [ERM] cprobit,
  [ERM] egress, [SEM] Example 46g,
  [TE] eteffects, [TE] eteffects postestimation,
  [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson postestimation,
  [TE] egress, [TE] egress postestimation
exogenous, [ERM] Intro 1, [ERM] Intro 5,
  [ERM] Example 2a, [ERM] Example 2b
if on the treated, [ERM] predict treatment
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] stteffects ipw,
  [TE] teffects ipw
  matching estimators, [TE] teffects nnmatch,
  [TE] teffects psmatch
overlap plots, [TE] teffects overlap
overview, [TE] Intro, [TE] Treatment effects,
  [TE] stteffects intro, [TE] teffects, [TE] teffects
  intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
  multivalued, [U] 27.20 Treatment-effects
models
postestimation, [TE] teffects postestimation
treatment effects, continued
power, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-2] power pairedmeans, [PSS-2] power oneproportion, [PSS-2] power twopropportions,
[PSS-2] power pairedproporitons, [PSS-2] power oneaway, [PSS-2] power twoway,
precision, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans
regression adjustment, [TE] stteffects ra,
[TE] steffects ra
survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
survival-time data, [TE] stteffects ra
power, [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power
truncated
real numbers, [FN] Mathematical functions,
[M-5] trunc()
strings, [FN] String functions
truncreg command, [R] truncreg, [R] truncreg
postestimation
tappend command, [TS] tsappend
tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph

twoway tsline
tscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
tsfill command, [TS] tsfill
tsfILTER, [TS] tsfilter
bk command, [TS] tsfilter bk
bw command, [TS] tsfilter bw
cf command, [TS] tsfilter cf
hp command, [TS] tsfilter hp
tsline command, [TS] tsline
ttsline command, [G-2] graph
ttoway tsline
tsnorm macro function, [P] macro
tsrerport command, [TS] tsreport
strevar command, [TS] tsrevar
stline command, [TS] stline
tslrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway tsline
tset command, [TS] tsset
stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset


tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth
dexpontential command, [TS] tssmooth
dexpontential
exponential command, [TS] tssmooth exponential
hinters command, [TS] tssmooth hinters
ma command, [TS] tssmooth ma
nl command, [TS] tssmooth nl
shinters command, [TS] tssmooth shinters
tunab command, [P] unab
ttail() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
ttest and ttesti commands, [R] ttest
ttest command, [MV] hotelling
tt() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ntitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
and formulas for sem
tukeyprob() function, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()

Tukey’s
multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
comparisons, Tukey’s method
Studentized range distribution,
cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
tuning constant, [R] rreg
tutorials, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
two() pseudofunction, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions
twithin() function, [FN] Selecting time-span functions
Twitter, see Stata on Twitter
twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations
two-independent-samples test, [PSS-5] Glossary
two-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
twomeans, ciwidth subcommand, [PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans
power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twomeans,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, cluster
two-parameter logistic model, [IRT] irt 2pl
Glossary
two-sided
confidence interval, [PSS-3] Intro (ciwidth),
[PSS-3] ciwidth, [PSS-3] ciwidth onemean,
[PSS-3] ciwidth twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth onenvariance,
test (power), [PSS-2] power, [PSS-2] power onemean, [PSS-2] power onemean, cluster,
[PSS-2] power twomeans, [PSS-2] power twomeans, cluster, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions,
[PSS-2] power oneproportion, cluster, [PSS-2] power two proportions, [PSS-2] power twopropportions,
cluster, [PSS-2] power pairedproportions, [PSS-2] power onevariance, [PSS-2] power twovariances,
[PSS-2] power onecorrelation, [PSS-2] power twocorrelations, [PSS-2] power oneway,
[PSS-2] power oneslope, [PSS-2] power cmh,
[PSS-2] power mcc, [PSS-2] power trend,
[PSS-2] power cox, [PSS-2] power exponential,
[PSS-2] power logrank, [PSS-2] power logrank, cluster, [PSS-4] Unbalanced designs,
[PSS-5] Glossary
two-stage least squares, [R] ivregress
generalized spatial, [SP] spivregress, [SP] spregress
panel data, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xtivreg
with survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
two-tailed test, see two-sided test (power)
twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twovariances
two-way
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS-2] power,

twoway, power subcommand, [PSS-2] power twoway
type
command, [D] type
macro function, [P] macro
parameter, [D] generate
type,
set subcommand, [D] generate, [R] set
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
type, broad, [M-6] Glossary
type I error probability, see probability of a type I error
type I study, [PSS-5] Glossary
type II error probability, see probability of a type II error
type II study, [PSS-5] Glossary

variance, see variance, two-sample
U

U statistic, [R] ranksum

UCA, see Unicode collation

uchar() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] uchar()

UCM, see unobserved-components model

ucm command, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation

uconv, [D] unicode convertfile

udstrlen macro function, [P] macro

udstrlen() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] udstrlen()

udsubstr() function, [FN] String functions, [M-5] udsubstr()

uisdigit() function, [FN] String functions

uisletter() function, [FN] String functions

unab command, [P] unab

unabbreviate

- command names, [P] unabbreviate
- variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab

unabbreviate command, [P] unabcmd

unadddgroup, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd

.uname built-in class function, [P] class


unbalanced, [CM] Glossary


uncensored, [ST] Glossary

uncompress files, [D] zipfile

unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence assumption


underlining in syntax diagram, [U] 11 Language syntax


underscore variables, [U] 13.4 System variables(_variables)

unequal-allocation design, see unbalanced design

unhold, _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates


- encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile, [D] unicode translate

Unicode, continued

- encodings, [D] unicode encoding, [U] 12.4.2.3 Encodings

- functions, [U] 12.4.2.1 Unicode string functions


- strings, [FN] String functions, [M-4] String,
  [U] 12.4.2 Handling Unicode strings


unicode

- analyze command, [D] unicode translate

- collator list command, [D] unicode collator command, [D] unicode

- convertfile list command, [D] unicode convertfile

- encoding alias command, [D] unicode encoding

- encoding list command, [D] unicode encoding

- encoding set command, [D] unicode encoding,

- [D] unicode translate

- erasebackups command, [D] unicode translate

- locale list command, [D] unicode locale restore command, [D] unicode translate

- retranslate command, [D] unicode translate

- translate command, [D] unicode translate

- uipackage list command, [D] unicode locale

- unicode, query subcommand, [R] query

- unidimensionality, [IRT] Glossary

- uniform accrual, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power logrank


- impute mvn

- uniformly distributed random numbers, [FN] Random-number functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed

- uninstall, net subcommand, [R] net

- ssc subcommand, [R] ssc

- uniqrows() function, [M-5] uniqrows()


- unique value labels, [D] labelbook

- unique values,

- counting, [D] codebook, [R] table, [R] tabulate oneway
determining, [D] inspect, [D] labelbook

- uniqueness, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,

- rotate, [MV] Glossary

- unit loading, [SEM] Intro 4

- unit vectors, [M-5] e()

- unitary matrix, [M-6] Glossary

- unitcircle() function, [M-5] unitcircle()
unit-root
models, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
process, [TS] Glossary
test, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron,
[TS] Glossary, [XT] xtunitroot
univariate
distributions, displaying, [R] cumul, [R] Diagnostic
plots, [R] histogram, [R] stem
imputation, see imputation, univariate
kernel density estimation, [R] kdensity
time series
estimators, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] mswitch, [TS] newey, [TS] prais,
[TS] threshold, [TS] ucm
filters, see filters
graph, autocorrelations, [TS] corgram
graph, cumulative spectral distribution,
[TS] cump
graph, parametric autocorrelation and
autocovariance, [TS] estat acplot
graph, periodogram, [TS] pergram
parametric spectral density, [TS] psdensity
smoothers, see smoothers
test after regress, [R] regress postestimation
time series
test for parameter stability, [TS] estat sbcusum
test for structural break, [TS] estat sbknown,
[TS] estat sbingle
for unit roots, see unit-root test
test for white noise, [TS] twomeans
Unix,
keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
pause, [P] sleep
specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
conventions
unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unobserved-components model, [TS] psdensity
model, [TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
unorder() function, [M-5] sort()
unregister, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
unregistered variables, see variables, multiple-imputation
unregistered
unrestricted FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
[MI] Glossary
unrestricted transformation, [MV] procrustes
postestimation, [MV] Glossary
unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] Glossary
unstructured (correlation or covariance),
[SEM] Glossary
unzipfile command, [D] unzipfile, [SP] Intro 4
update
ado subcommand, [R] ado update
all command, [R] update
command, [R] update
update, continued
from command, [R] update
query command, [R] update
update,
ado subcommand, [R] net
meta subcommand, [META] meta update
mi subcommand, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate
option
query subcommand, [R] query
view subcommand, [R] view
update_d, view subcommand, [R] view
update_interval, set subcommand, [R] set,
[R] update
update_prompt, set subcommand, [R] set,
[R] update
update_query, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] update
updates to Stata, [R] ado update, [R] net, [R] sj,
[R] update, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal,
[U] 3.5 Updating and adding features from the
web, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?,
[U] 29 Using the Internet to keep up to date
upper
confidence interval, [PSS-3] ciwidth,
[PSS-3] ciwidth onemean, [PSS-3] ciwidth
twomeans, [PSS-3] ciwidth pairedmeans,
[PSS-3] ciwidth oneway,
[PSS-5] Glossary
test, [PSS-5] Glossary
one-tailed test, [PSS-5] Glossary
uppercase-string functions, [FN] String functions,
also see
titlecase
_uppertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
uppertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
upper-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
urlencode() function, [M-5] urlencode()
urlencode() function, [M-5] urlencode()
use,
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
estimates subcommand, [LASSO] estimates store,
[R] estimates save
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph use
serset subcommand, [P] serset
spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix use
use command, [D] use
use data, [D] sysuse, [D] use, [D] webuse, [P] syntax,
also see import data
use graphs, [G-2] graph use
uselabel command, [D] labelbook
user interface, [P] Dialog programming
language, [D] unicode locale
localization package, [D] unicode locale
user-defined matrix, see spatial weighting matrix
userdefined, spmatrix subcommand, [SP] spmatrix
userdefined
user-written additions, see community-contributed
additions
usubstr() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] usubinstr()
                    _usubstr() function, [M-5] _usubstr()
usubstr() function, [FN] String functions,
[M-5] usubstr()
UTF-8, [D] unicode, [D] unicode encoding,
[D] unicode translate, [D] Glossary,
encoding conversion, [D] unicode convertfile,
[D] unicode translate

technology for cluster, programming, [MV] cluster utility
utility, [CM] Glossary
utility routines for MI, [MI] Technical

V

vague prior, see noninformative prior
valid initial state, see Bayesian estimation initial values, feasible
valofexternal() function, [M-5] valofexternal()
value label macro function, [P] macro
value labels, [D] Glossary, [U] 12.6.3 Value labels,
dataset of, [D] labelbook
defining and changing, [D] edit, [D] label,
[D] varmanage
describing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] label,
[D] labelbook
encoding, [D] encode
in different languages, [D] label language,
[U] 12.6.4 Labels in other languages
potential problems in, [D] codebook, [D] inspect,
[D] labelbook
programming, [M-5] st_varformat(),
values, label subcommand, [D] label
Vandermonde() function, [M-5] Vandermonde()
vanishing adaptation, see diminishing adaptation
VAR, see vector autoregressive model, see vector
autoregressive
var command, [TS] var, [TS] var postestimation
varabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] set
varbasic command, [TS] varbasic, [TS] varbasic
postestimation
vargranger command, [TS] vargranger
variable (in Mata)
declarations, [M-2] Declarations
labels, programming, [M-5] st_varformat()
types, programming, [M-2] Declarations
variable (in Stata), see variables
abbreviation, [P] varabbrev
description, [D] describe
identifying choice model data, [CM] cmset
identifying panels, [CM] cmset, [XT] xtset
labels, [D] Glossary, [U] 11.4 varname and
defining and changing, [D] edit, [D] label,
[D] varmanage
variables, continued
indices of, [M-5] st_viewvars()
interchange contents, [M-5] swap()
labeling, see variable (in Stata) labels
list values of (for programming), [M-5] st_data(),
[P] levelsof
listing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
[D] labelbook, [D] list
mapping numeric to string, [D] destring
mapping string to numeric, [D] destring
multiple-imputation
imputed, [MI] Intro, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi reset,
[MI] mi set, [MI] Glossary
passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi passive,
[MI] mi rename, [MI] mi reset, [MI] mi set,
[MI] mi xeq, [MI] Glossary
registered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
[MI] Glossary
regular, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
[MI] Glossary
renaming, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi reset,
[MI] mi set
unregistered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
[MI] Glossary
varying and super varying, [MI] mi passive,
[MI] mi predict, [MI] mi set, [MI] mi varying,
[MI] Glossary
naming, [D] rename, [M-1] Naming,
[U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules, [U] 11.3 Naming
conventions
naming groups of, [D] rename group
number of, [M-5] st_nvar(), also see variables,
describing
ordering, see variables, alphabetizing
orthogonalize, [R] orthog
put into Mata and vice versa, [D] putmata
renaming, see rename variables
reordering, see variables, alphabetizing
setting properties of, [D] varmanage
sorting, [D] gsort, [D] sort, [D] varmanage
standardizing, [D] egen
storage types, see storage types
string, see string variables
system, see system variables
tab expansion of, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of
variable names
time-series programming utilities,
[M-5] st_tsrevar(), [TS] tsrevar
transposing with observations, [D] xpose
unabbreviating, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unique values, [D] codebook, [D] duplicates,
[D] inspect
Variables Manager, [D] varmanage, [U] 12.9 Data
Editor and Variables Manager

variable label macro function, [P] macro
variable, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
variable, label subcommand, [D] label
variable-naming convention, [M-1] Naming
_variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
[U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
variables of interest, see covariates of interest
variables,
alphabetizing, [D] order
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
measures for, see categorical data
changing storage types of, [D] compress, [D] recast,
[D] varmanage
characteristics of, [M-6] Glossary, [P] char,
[P] macro, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
comparing, [D] compare
copying, see variables, creating, by duplication
creating, [D] edit, [D] egen, [D] generate
by duplication, [D] clonevar
by separating, [D] separate
numeric from string, [D] destring, [D] encode
string from numeric, [D] destring, [D] encode
date, see date variables
describing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] ds,
[D] notes
determining storage types of, [D] describe
displaying contents of, [D] edit, [D] list
documenting, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook,
[D] notes
dropping, [D] drop, [M-5] st_dropvar()
dummy, see indicator variables, see indicators
duplicating, see variables, creating, by duplication
factor, see factor variables
filtering, [D] varmanage
finding, [D] ds, [D] lookfor
generating, see variables, creating
d from cluster analysis, [MV] cluster generate
 histories in survival data, [ST] stgen
in dataset, maximum number of, [D] memory,
[U] 6 Managing memory

variable (in Stata), continued
describing, [D] codebook, [D] describe,
[D] label, [D] notes
in different languages, [D] label language,
[U] 12.6.4 Labels in other languages
programming, [P] macro
lists, see varlist
selection, see covariate selection
types,
changing, [D] compress, [D] recast,
[D] varmanage
definition of, [D] Data types, [SEM] Intro 4,
[U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types,
[U] 12.4 Strings
displaying, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] ds
programming, [P] class, [P] macro
variable label macro function, [P] macro
variable, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
variable, label subcommand, [D] label
variable-naming convention, [M-1] Naming
_variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
[U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
variables of interest, see covariates of interest
variables,
confidence intervals for, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
creating variable containing, [D] egen
decompositions, see forecast-error variance decomposition
displaying, [CM] cns summarize, [R] summarize, [R] tabstat, [XT] xtsum
estimators, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options
experimental-group, [PSS-2] power twovariances
HAC, see HAC variance estimate
Huber/White/sandwich estimator, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
independent, see variance, two-sample
inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
linearized, [SVY] Variance estimation
nonconstant, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
one-sample, [PSS-2] power onevariance, [PSS-3] ciwidth onevariance
stabilization transformations, [R] boxcox
testing equality of, [R] sdttest
two-sample, [PSS-2] power twovariances
variance–covariance matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn
variance() function, [M-5] mean()
variance-comparison test, [MV] mvtest covariances,
[R] sdttest
variances,
ci subcommand, [R] ci
cii subcommand, [R] ci
variance-weighted least squares, [R] vwls
varimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax,
[U] 11.4 varname and varlists, [U] Glossary
existing, [U] 11.4.1 Lists of existing variables
new, [U] 11.4.2 Lists of new variables
time series, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
varlmar command, [TS] varlmar
varmanage command, [D] varmanage

varnorm command, [TS] varnorm
varsoc command, [TS] varsoc
varstable command, [TS] varstable
varwle command, [TS] varwle

varying
conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch,
[TS] mgarch vce
estimation sample, [MI] mi estimate
variables, [ST] stvar, also see variables, multiple-imputation varying and super varying
varying, mi subcommand, [MI] mi varying
vcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch vce
VCE, see variance–covariance matrix of estimators
vce, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat vce,
[SVY] estat
vce() option, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options
VEC, see vector error-correction model
vec command, [TS] vec, [TS] vec postestimation
[P] matrix define
vecaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
vecdiag() function, [FN] Matrix functions,
[P] matrix define
vech() function, [M-5] vec()
veclmar command, [TS] veclmar
VECM, see vector error-correction model
vecnorm command, [TS] vecnorm
vecrank command, [TS] vecrank
vecstable command, [TS] vecstable

vector autoregressive
forecast, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph
model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm,
[TS] var intro, [TS] var, [TS] var svar,
[TS] varbasic, [TS] Glossary
moving-average model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace,
[TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
[TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var postestimation,
[TS] vargranger, [TS] varlmar,
[TS] varnorm, [TS] varsoc, [TS] varstable,
[TS] varwle

vector error-correction
model, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH model
postestimation, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
[TS] irf, [TS] irf create, [TS] var soc,
[TS] vec postestimation, [TS] veclmar,

vector image format, see image format
vector norm, [M-5] norm()
vectors, see matrices (via Stata commands)
verify data, [D] assert, [D] assertnested, [D] count,
[D] datasignature, [D] inspect, also see certify data
verify mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
version
control, [M-2] version, [M-5] callersversion(), also see version command
version of ado-file, [R] which
of Stata, [M-5] stataversion(), [R] about

version, [M-2] version
version command, [P] version, [P] Glossary,
[U] 16.11.1 Version, [U] 18.11.1 Version
class programming, [P] class
vertex, [SP] spmatrix create
virtual memory, [D]
view, [U] view
viewsource
view previously typed lines, [R] #review
[M-6] Glossary
view previously typed lines, [R] #review
view source code, [P] viewsource
viewsources, [M-1] Source
viewsources command, [P] viewsource
vif, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
virtual, [M-2] class
virtual memory, [D] memory
vl
  clear command, [D] vl drop
  command, [D] vl
  create command, [D] vl create
dir command, [D] vl list
drop command, [D] vl drop
label command, [D] vl create
list command, [D] vl list
modify command, [D] vl create
substitute command, [D] vl create
vl move command, [D] vl set
vl rebuild command, [D] vl rebuild
vl set command, [D] vl set
void
vwls command, [R] vwls, [R] vwls postestimation

W
W matrix, see spatial weighting matrix
Wald test, [DSGE] Intro 8, [DSGE] Glossary,
[PSS-5] Glossary, [R] contrast, [R] predictnl,
[R] test, [R] testnl, [SEM] Intro 7,
[SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] estat ginvtest,
[SEM] Example 13, [SEM] Example 22,
[SEM] Methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] test, [SEM] testnl, [SEM] Glossary,
[SVY] svy postestimation, [TS] vargweight,
[TS] varwle, [U] 20.13 Performing hypothesis
tests on the coefficients, [U] 20.13.4 Nonlinear
Wald tests
wardslinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
Ward’s linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
Ward’s method clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat
warning messages, [M-2] pragma
waveragelinkage,
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] estat
  wcorrelation, [ME] mixed postestimation,
  [XT] xtgee postestimation
weak instrument test, [R] ivregress postestimation
weakly stationary, [DSGE] Intro 1, [DSGE] Glossary,
  also see covariance stationary
webinar, see Stata webinar
website,
  stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
    (www.stata.com)
  stata-journal.com, [U] 3.4 The Stata Journal
  stata-press.com, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
webuse
  command, [D] webuse
  query command, [D] webuse
  set command, [D] webuse
week() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
  functions, [M-5] date()
weekly() function, [D] Datetime, [D] Datetime
  translation, [FN] Date and time functions,
  [M-5] date()
Weibull
density,
generalized, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
standard, [FN] Statistical functions,
  [M-5] normal()
Weibull, continued

distribution, [FMM] fmm: streg,
cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, generalized, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
inverse cumulative, standard, [FN] Statistical functions,
[M-5] normal()
proportional hazards, see Weibull proportional hazards
weibull() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
Weibull proportional hazards
density,
distribution,
weibullden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
weibullph() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
weibullphden() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
weibulltail() function, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
weight, [P] syntax
[weight = exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.24 Weighted estimation
weighted data, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.24 Weighted estimation, also see survey data
generalized linear models, [R] binreg, [R] glm
generalized method of moments estimation, [R] gmm, [R] ivregress
instrumental-variables regression, [R] gmm, [R] ivregress
nonlinear least-squares estimation, [R] nl
nonlinear systems of equations, [R] nlsur
variance, [R] vwls
weighted moving average, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth ma
weighted-regression-adjustment estimator,
weighting matrix, see spatial weighting matrix weights, [G-2] graph twoway scatter
probability, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svydesc, [SVY] ssyset
sampling, [SVY] Survey, [SVY] svydesc, [SVY] ssyset
Welsh distance, [R] regress postestimation
Westerlund test, [XT] xtcointtest
westerlund.xtcointtest subcommand, [XT] xtcointtest
which command, [R] which, [U] 17.3 How can I tell if a command is built in or an ado-file?
which, [P] classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata which
python subcommand, [P] python
which, class, [P] classutil
while command, [P] while
White/Huber/sandwich estimator of variance, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
White’s test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
wide,
mi import subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import wide
reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
wide data format, [D] Glossary
conversion to long, [D] reshape
wide MI data style, [MI] Styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] Technical
width of fmt, [M-5] fmtwidth()
Wilcoxon
rank-sum test, [R] ranks
signed-rank test, [R] signrank
(st Wilcoxon–Breslow, Wilcoxon–Gehan, Wilcoxon–Mann–Whitney), [ST] ststest
wildcard, see regexm() function, see regexr() function, see strmatch() function
Wilks’s
likelihood-ratio test, [MV] canon, [MV] manova, [MV] mvtest means
window
fopen command, [P] window programming,
[P] window fopen
fsave command, [P] window programming
manage command, [P] window programming,
[P] window manage
menu command, [P] window programming,
[P] window menu
push command, [P] window programming,
[P] window push
stopbox command, [P] window programming,
[P] window stopbox

Windows
Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] graph export
filenames, [U] 18.3.11 Constructing Windows
filenames by using macros
keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
Metafile, [G-2] graph export
metadata programming, [P] Automation
pause, [P] sleep
programming, [P] Automation
specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
conventions

winexec command, [D] shell
Wishart distribution, [MV] Glossary
density, [FN] Statistical functions, [M-5] normal()
prior, [BAYES] bayesmh, [BAYES] bayesmh
evaluators
withdrawal, [PSS-2] power exponential, [PSS-2] power
logrank, [PSS-5] Glossary
within estimators, [XT] xhtaylor, [XT] xtvreg,
within matrix, [MV] Glossary
within-cell
means and variances, [XT] xtsum
variance, [PSS-2] power twoway
within-group error, [ME] Glossary
within-group variance, [PSS-2] power oneway
within-imputation variability, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
predict
within-subject
variance, [PSS-2] power repeated
WLF, see worst linear function
WLS, see weighted least squares
WMF, see Windows Metafile
wntestb command, [TS] wntestb
wntestq command, [TS] wntestq
wofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time
functions, [M-5] date()
Woolf confidence intervals, [R] Epitab
word macro function, [P] macro
word() function, [FN] String functions
Word, Microsoft, see Microsoft Word
wordbreaklocale() function, [FN] String functions
wordcount() function, [FN] String functions
workflow, [MI] Workflow
worst linear function, [MI] mi impute mvn,
[MI] Glossary
wra, stteffects subcommand, [TE] stteffects wra
write data, see export data, see save data
write, file subcommand, [P] file
writing and reading text and binary files, [P] file
www.stata.com website, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
(www.stata.com)
www.stata-journal.com website, [U] 3.4 The Stata
Journal
www.stata-press.com website, [U] 3.3 Stata Press

X
xaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
X-bar charts, see control line charts
xchart command, [R] QC
xcommon option, [G-2] graph combine
xcorr command, [TS] xcorr
xeq, mi subcommand, [MI] mi xeq
xi prefix command, [R] xi
xl() function, [M-5] xl()
xlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
xmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xpo, [LASSO] Glossary
xpoivregress command, [LASSO] Inference
examples, [LASSO] lasso inference
postestimation, [LASSO] xpoivregress
xpologit command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] xpologit
xpoisson command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] xposedes
xporegress command, [LASSO] Inference examples,
[LASSO] lasso inference postestimation,
[LASSO] xporegress
xpose command, [D] xpose
xscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
xshell command, [D] shell
xsize() option, [G-2] graph display,
[G-3] region_options
xtabond command, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond
postestimation
xtcloglog command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtcloglog,
[XT] xtcloglog postestimation
xtcointtest command, [XT] xtcointtest
xtdescribe command, [XT] xtdescribe
xtdata command, [XT] xtdata
xtddate command, [XT] xtdd, [XT] xtdd
postestimation
xtdepol command, [XT] xtdpol, [XT] xtdpol
postestimation
xtdpdsys command, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtdpdsys
postestimation
xtreg postestimation
xtset command, [XT] xtset, [XT] xtset

xtreg command, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson

predict treatment
predict advanced
predict treatment
predict advanced
predict treatment

xtregar command, [XT] xtregar, [XT] xtregar postestimation
xtset command, [SP] Intro 4, [SP] spbalance, [SP] spset, [XT] xtset

xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
xtttest0 command, [XT] xreg postestimation
xtreg postestimation
xtsum command, [XT] xtsum
xttab command, [XT] xttab

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
ycommon option, [G-2] graph combine
year() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date(), [U] 25.5 Extracting components of dates and times
yh() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ylabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
ym() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
ymlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ymtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yofd() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()

YouTube Channel, see Stata YouTube Channel
yq() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
yscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
ysize() option, [G-2] graph display,
[G-3] region_options
ytick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ytitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options

Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option

yvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yw() function, [D] Datetime, [FN] Date and time functions, [M-5] date()
Z

z test, [PSS-5] Glossary

Zellner’s

g-prior, [BAYES] Bayesian commands,

[BAYES] bayes, [BAYES] bayesmh,

[BAYES] Glossary

seemingly unrelated regression, [R] sureg, [R] reg3,

[R] suest

tzero altered, see zero-inflated

tzero matrix, [P] matrix define

zero-cell adjustment, [META] meta data, [META] meta
esize, [META] meta update, [META] Glossary

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [BAYES] bayes: zinb,


ordered

probit regression, [BAYES] bayes: ziprobit,

[FMM] fmm: pointmass, [R] ziprobit,

[SVY] svy estimation

Poisson regression, [BAYES] bayes: zip,

[FMM] fmm: pointmass, [FMM] Example 3,

[R] zip, [SVY] svy estimation

zero-skewness transform, [R] inskew0

zinb command, [R] zinb, [R] zinb postestimation

ziprobit command, [R] ziprobit, [R] ziprobit postestimation

zip command, [R] zip, [R] zip postestimation

.zip standard-format shapefiles, [SP] Intro 4,

[SP] spbalance, [SP] spshape2dta

zipfile command, [D] zipfile

zlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

zscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options

ztest and ztesti commands, [R] ztest

ztick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options

ztitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options